# ACADEMIC CURRICULA

# UNDERGRADUATE/ INTEGRATED POST GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES

(With exit option of Diploma)

(Choice Based Flexible Credit System)

Regulations 2021

Volume - 13 (Syllabi for Civil Engineering Programme Courses) (Revised on August 2024)



# SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

# ACADEMIC CURRICULA

**Basic Science Course** 

Regulations 2021



# SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

Course	21CFB201.I Course	APPLIED GEOLOGY	Course	D	DACIC SCIENCE	L	T	Р	С
Code	Name	APPLIED GEOLOGY	Category	Ь	BASIC SCIENCE	3	0	2	4

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	ng Department	Civil Eng <mark>ineering</mark>	Data Book / Codes / Standard	ds	Nil
			VALUE ACT		

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	Program Outcomes (PO)							rogra pecifi							
CLR-1:	understand the various g	eological <mark>processes</mark>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		itcom	
CLR-2:	explore the minerals of th	ne earth <mark>crust</mark>	Φ			of	1	ciety			¥						
CLR-3:	know about the rocks of t	he e <mark>arth crust</mark>	edg		nt of	ions	Э	SOCIE			Work		ance	_			
CLR-4:	understand the various g	eol <mark>ogical str</mark> uctures	Knowledge	Analysis	bme	vestigat roblems	Usage	and	<b>∞</b>		eam	⊑	Finan	ning			
CLR-5:	R-5: learn the geological investigation techniques & geological considerations for civil engineerin projects				sign/development	્રા.⊑ ⊡	Tool	engineer	ivironment 8		∞ ∞	Sommunication	Mgt. &	ng Lear			
Course O	ourse Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:				Design	Conduct	Modern	The en	Enviror Sustair	Ethics	Individual	Commi	Project I	Life Long	PSO-1	PSO-2	E-OSd
CO-1:	1: identify the geological agencies and their actions				14	7.5	7	1	2	-	1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-2:	analyze the physical pr <mark>operty of</mark> rock forming minerals				ŤŌ.	. 4	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-3:	co-3: classify, structure, identify texture and the distribution of various types rocks			Ŀ.;-		4	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-4:	interpret the various geo <mark>logical s</mark> tructure					-	-		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-5:	<b>0-5:</b> apply the investigation techniques for civil engineering projects				-	-	-	4	3	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

Unit-1 - Physical Geology 12 Hour

Scope of geology in civil engineering, interior of the earth, weathering of rock, geological actions of wind, river, sea, landslide, Earthquake, plate tectonics, Groundwater, Practices in topographic map, geomorphology features, contouring, and drainage pattern studies.

Unit-2 - Mineralogy

Definition of a mineral, Rock forming min<mark>erals, Silic</mark>ate group minerals: feldspar, quartz, mica –Non silicate group: calcite, iron-ore mineral ,clay mineral,- their physical properties, types, uses- coal , petroleum and their origin,- practices in identification of minerals , study the coal resource , petroleum resource map in India, ore minerals in India

Unit-3 - Petrology 12 Hour

Definition of Rock, Rock cycle, Types of rock: Igneous, Sedimentary and Metamorphic rocks - origin, types, mineral composition, textures and structures, practices in rocks: Identification of rocks, Study of engineering properties of rock, occurrence and distribution of rocks in India

Unit-4 - Geological Structures 12 Hour

Deformation of rocks, causes, types- Fold, fault, joint- origin, types and their importance, Practices:- attitude of rock bed- Dip and Strike, Clinometer, geological mapping, profiling, satellite imageries, Photointerpretation, Stereoscopes, identification of structures from satellites imagery

Unit-5 - Geology in Civil Engineering 12 Hour

Method of investigation- Geological, Geophysical- Remote sensing Data, Geology Parameters for Dam and Reservoirs, Tunnel, Road, Building, Bridge Site, Practices: -soil profiling, study of landslide zone, earthquake risk zone mapping in India, Electrical Resisvity survey, Study the Geological Structures associated with dam, reservoir and tunnel structures.

# Learning Resources

- 1. Garg. S.K, Physical and Engineering Geology, Khanna Publication, New Delhi,
- 2. Parbin Singh, Engineering and General Geology, Katson Publication House, 2010
- Pvt. Ltd, 2003
- 4. Legeet, Geology and Engineering, McGraw Hill Book Company, 1998.
- 5. Blyth, Geology for Engineers, ELBS, 1995
- 6. NPTEL: Earth Sciences for Civil Engineering Part I. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc18\_ce12/preview
- 3. Maruthesha Reddy M.T, Engineering Geology Practical, New Age International 7. NPTEL: Subsurface exploration: Importance and techniques. https://onlinecourses. nptel.ac.in /noc19\_ce10/preview

earning Assessn	nent	$\sim$ $\sim$	Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)			
	Bloom's Level o <mark>f Thinki</mark> ng	Forma CLA-1 Average (45%	tive of unit test	Life-Long CL	Learning A-2 5%)	Final Exa	native amination eightage)
		Theory Practice Theory Practice				<u>The</u> ory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	20%		Mark Profession	15%	20%	-
Level 2	Understan <mark>d                                    </mark>	20%	A 400 A	· 同心 粉的色質	15%	20%	-
Level 3	Apply	20%	Park Programme		20%	20%	-
Level 4	Analyze	20%	The second of	and the second second second second	20%	20%	-
Level 5	Evaluate	10%	The same of the same of		15%	10%	-
Level 6	Create	10%		A 34.5	15%	10%	-
	<u>Total</u>	100	%	10	0 %	10	0 %

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. Sarunjith K J, National Centre for Sustainable Coastal Management, sarunjith@ncscm.res.in	1. Dr. R. Nagendra, Anna University, geonag@gmail.com	1. Dr. R Annadurai, SRMIST
Dr. Nagasundaram M, Geological Survey of India, nagasundaram.m@gsi.gov.in	2. Dr. S. G. D. Sridhar, University of Madras, sgd.sri@unom.ac.in	2. Dr. Sachikanta Nanda, SRMIST

# ACADEMIC CURRICULA

**Engineering Science Courses** 

Regulations 2021



# SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

Course	210EC201T Course	MECHANICS OF STRUCTURES	Course	2	ENGINEERING SCIENCE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	Name	MECHANICS OF STRUCTURES	Category	2	ENGINEERING SCIENCE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progres		Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	. "	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	4			<b>Progr</b>	am Oı	utcome	s (PO	)					ogra	
CLR-1:	explore the concepts of v	ectors, stresses in compound sections	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi tcom	
CLR-2:	awareness on the proper	ties of plane ar <mark>eas</mark>	(1)		77	of		ety			~						
CLR-3:	learn the bending mome beam cross section	nt and shea <mark>r force for</mark> determinate beams and compute the stresses alo	ng edge	S	velopment of	stigations lems	Usage	d society			am Work		Finance	ing			
CLR-4:	get insight into the conce	pts of the <mark>internal</mark> forces in pin jointed plane trusses	돌	Analysis	lop	estig	l Us	er and	× ×		Tea	tion	∞	arni			
CLR-5:	get insight into indetermin	ering	Problem Ana	/deve	at inve	Tool	engineer	ronment ainability		Jal &	mmunication	Mgt.	ong Le				
Course C	rse Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:				Design	Conduct	Modern	The en	Enviror Sustair	Ethics	Individual	Comm	Project	Life Lo	PS0-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	analyze the state of stres	s an <mark>d stress</mark> es in compound sections	3	3	ik sy			1	-		-	-	_	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	identify the properties of plane areas in plates and simple solids			3	145	-	-	7			-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	-3: determine the bending moment, shear force and stress distribution along the beam			3	7.	3	_	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	-4: analyse and determine the internal forces in pin jointed plane trusses by various methods		3	3		12	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	apply Macaulay's method. Clapeyron's theorem to solve indeterminate beam problems			3		- h			_	_8	-	_	_	-	3	-	_

#### Unit-1 - Basics of Mechanics, Stress, Strain and Deformation of Solids

9 Hour

Vectors-Concept of forces-Concept of particle and rigid body -Non-concurrent and parallel forces in a plane - Moment of force and Varignon's theorem -Free body diagram-conditions of equilibrium-Principle of virtual work-equivalent force system. Rigid bodies and deformable solids - tension, compression and shear stresses - strain - Lateral strain - Poisson's ratio - Volumetric strain - Deformation of simple and compound bars - Elastic constants - Composite sections - Thermal stresses.

#### Unit-2 - Moment of Inertia and Principal Stresses and Planes

9 Hour

Areas and volumes - Theorems of Pappus and Guldinus - Centroid of simple areas and volumes by integration - centroid of composite areas - Second and product moment of areas - radius of gyration - parallel axis and perpendicular axis theorems - moment of inertia of simple areas by integration -moment of inertia of composite areas - mass moment of inertia of thin plates and simple solids. Two Dimensional - Stresses on inclined planes - Combined stresses - Principal stresses and Principal planes - Mohr's circle of stress - State Of Stress In Three Dimensions: Spherical and deviatric components of stress tensor - determination of Principal planes - Theories of Failure - Shear center

#### Unit-3 - Bending and Stresses of Beams

9 Hour

Beams - types of Support - Types of load - S.F and B.M in beams - Cantilevers, Simply supported and Overhanging beams with different types of loading - Relationship between B.M and S.F - Theory of simple bending - Bending stress and Shear stress distribution for various Cross sections - Analysis of stresses - load carrying capacity - Proportioning of sections - Shear flow- beams of uniform strength- Theory of pure torsion

#### Unit-4 - Analysis of Statically Determinate Plane Trusses

9 Hour

Stability and Equilibrium of plane frames - Perfect frames - Types of Trusses - Analysis of forces in truss members - Method of joints - Method of Sections - Tension Co-efficient method - Graphical method.

Unit-5 - Indeterminate Beams 9 Hour

Introduction to static & kinematic indeterminacy - Static and kinematic indeterminacy of two and three dimensional pin and Rigid jointed structures - Analysis of indeterminate beams, propped cantilever beams, fixed beam by Macaulay's method. Clapeyron's theorem of three moments - Continuous beam, Continuous beams with different and different end conditions.

Loorning	8	Punmia.B.C, Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain, "Mechanics of Materials",	10. Rajput .R. K, "Strength of Materials: Mechanics of Solids", Edition 4, S. Chand Limited, New Delhi, 2007.
Learning		Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., 2003.	11. Ramamrutham .S, Narayan .R, "Strength Of Material"s, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Limited,
Resources	9	Timoshenko.S.P and Gere.J.M, "Mechanics of Materials", A&C, Black 2 Ed. 1990.	2008

earning Assessme	ent		3	THE ALL						
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learning native ge of unit test 0%)	CL	Learning A-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
	/ 2 /	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	- No. 1997	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%		20%	1-4	20%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	STATE MARKET A CO	30%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	Carlotte Carlotte Carlotte	30%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	-					-			
Level 6	Create		BELL CONTRACTOR	Sec. 1 42. 27			-			
	T <mark>otal —</mark>	10	0 %	10	0 %	10	0 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Er. K. Jayasankar, Senior Vice President, Ultra Tech	1. Dr. R. Senthil, Professor, Anna University, Chennai	1. Dr. P.R.Kann <mark>an Rajku</mark> mar, SRMIST
Cement Limited, Mumbai	A STATE OF THE RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE A	
2. Dr. P. Manoharan, Regional Executive Engineer, Madurai,	2. Dr. R. Baskar, Professor, Annamalai University, Chidambaram	2. Dr. N. Parth <mark>asa</mark> rathi, SRMIST
Municipal Administration.	1.9	

# **ACADEMIC CURRICULA**

**Professional Core Courses** 

Regulations 2021



# SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

CLR-2: know major and minor losses in pipes  CLR-3: explore the applications of Bernoulli's principle  CLR-4: comprehend the applications of various pumps  CLR-5: realize the applications of various turbines  Course Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:  CO-1: explain calibration of various flow measurement devices  CO-2: solve major and minor losses in pipes  CO-3: illustrate the applications of Bernoulli's principle  CO-4: discriminate the working of various pumps  CO-4: discriminate the working of various pumps  About 1 of 1 o																					
Course   No		21CEC201L		FLUID MECHANICS	AND MACHINERY LABORATORY			С				PROF	ESSIC	NAL (	CORE			L	. T	P 2	C 1
Course Clarming Rationale (CLR):   The purpose of learning this course is to:     Program Outcomes (PD)   Program Outcomes (			Nil		Nil	***			)						Nil						
CLR-1: understand calibration of various flow measurement devices  CLR-2: know major and minor losses in pipes  CLR-3: explore the applications of Bernoulli's principle  CLR-4: comprehend the applications of Various pumps  CLR-5: realize the applications of various turbines  COUTS OUTCOMES  CLR-5: explain calibration of various flow measurement devices  CLR-6: variety of the applications of Various pumps  CLR-6: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-7: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-7: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-8: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-8: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-8: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-9: variety of various flow measurement devices  3 3 3 3 3 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		-	ent		Data Book / Codes / Sta	ındards	-		٠.,					Nil							
CLR-1: understand calibration of various flow measurement devices  CLR-2: know major and minor losses in pipes  CLR-3: explore the applications of Bernoulli's principle  CLR-4: comprehend the applications of Various pumps  CLR-5: realize the applications of various turbines  COUTS OUTCOMES  CLR-5: explain calibration of various flow measurement devices  CLR-6: variety of the applications of Various pumps  CLR-6: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-7: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-7: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-8: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-8: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-8: variety of various flow measurement devices  CLR-9: variety of various flow measurement devices  3 3 3 3 3 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		<u> </u>	'			100				٠,											
CLR-2:   understand calibration of various flow measurement devices   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10   11   12   Outcomes    CLR-2:   know major and minor losses in pipes    CLR-3:   explore the applications of Bermoulli's principle    CLR-4:   comprehend the applications of various pumps    CLR-5:   realize the applications of various turbines    CO-1:   explain calibration of various flow measurement devices    CO-2:   solve major and minor losses in pipes    CO-3:   allustrate the applications of Bermoulli's principle    CO-3:   allustrate the applications of Bermoulli's principle    CO-3:   allustrate the applications of Particles    CO-4:   discriminate the working of various pumps    CO-5:   distinguish the working of various turbines    Practice -  Practice 1: Determine coefficient of discharge of Orifice / outhpiece    Practice 5: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Rectangular notch / Triangular notch    Practice 5: Determination of Major loss in a pipe    Practice 6: Determination of Major loss in a pipe    Practice 5: Determination of Major loss in a pipe    Practice 6: Determination of Major loss in a pipe    Practice 7: Determine coefficient of discharge of Orifice / outhpiece    Practice 7: Determination of Major loss in a pipe    Practice 8: Determination of Major loss in a pipe    Practice 9: Determination of Major loss in a pipe    Practice 1: Test performance of Centrifugal pump    Practice 1: Test performance of Submersaling pump    Practice 1: Test performance of Petitor Inturbine    The contraction of Submersaling pump    Practice 1: Test performance of Petitor I	Course Le	arning Rationale	(CLR):	The purpose o <mark>f learning t</mark> h	is course is to:	<b>U</b> /	1	6		F	rogra	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	s (PO	)						
CLR-2: know major and minor losses in pipes  CLR-3: explore the applications of Bernoulli's principle  CLR-4: comprehend the applications of various pumps  CLR-5: realize the applications of various turbines  Course Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:  CO-1: explain calibration of various flow measurement devices  3 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 CO-2: solve major and minor losses in pipes  3 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 CO-3: distribution of various pumps  CO-3: distribution of various flow measurement devices  3 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 CO-3: distribution of various pumps  CO-4: discriminate the working of various pumps  CO-5: distinguish the working of various turbines  3 3 3 3 3 1 3 3 - 3 CO-5: distinguish the working of various turbines  3 3 3 1 3 1 3 3 - 3 CO-5: distinguish the working of various turbines  3 3 3 1 3 3 1 3 3 - 3 CO-5: distinguish the working of various turbines  3 3 3 1 3 3 1 3 3 - 3 CO-5: distinguish the working of various turbines  3 3 3 1 3 3 1 3 3 - 3 CO-5: distinguish the working of various turbines  3 3 3 1 3 3 1 3 3 - 3 CO-5: distinguish the working of various turbines  4 3 3 3 1 3 3 1 3 3 - 3 CO-5: distinguish the working of various turbines  4 3 3 3 1 3 3 1 3 3	CLR-1:	understand calibr	ation of variou	s flow mea <mark>surem</mark> e <mark>nt dev</mark> ice			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
CLR-3: explore the applications of Bernoulli's principle  CLR-4: comprehend the applications of various pumps  CLR-5: realize the applications of various turbines  Course Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:  CO-1: explain calibration of various flow measurement devices  CO-2: solve major and minor losses in pipes  CO-3: illustrate the applications of Bernoulli's principle  3 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3	CLR-2:	know maior and r	ninor losses in	pipes			ge		of	s		٠,	L.		돈		Φ				
CLR-5:   realize the applications of various turbines   Section		-		<del></del>			led(		ent c	tion	Эе				Mc		ano				
CLR-5:   realize the applications of various turbines   Section						77	(now	ysis	mdc	stiga	Usaç	and	<b>ల</b> ర		earr	5	ij	ii.			
CO-1: explain calibration of various flow measurement devices 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 3			• •				gu	√nal	) Selc	nve x pr	100	eer	ent	N.	∞ర	catic	gt. 8	Lea			
CO-1: explain calibration of various flow measurement devices 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 3	CLR-3:	realize the applica	alions of varior	is turbines			eerii	m /	n/de	uct ii	L u.	ng' v	nab		lual	inn	Ϋ́	ong	_	-	
CO-1: explain calibration of various flow measurement devices 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 3	Course Ou	taamaa (CO):		It the and of this source	corners will be able to:	- 54 E	gi	e e e e	esig	on con	odel	ne e	ovirc Istal	hics	divic	mu	ojec	e L	ò	30-2	က်
CO-2: solve major and minor losses in pipes 3 3 3 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 -		· · · · · · ·			earriers will be able to.	11/2/10/2				0 P	Š	,	<u>ந்</u>	Ш	_	ŏ	<u>P</u>				
CO-3: illustrate the applications of Bernoulli's principle  3 3 3 3 5 - 3		'			The state of the state of	5.5			<del>, (-</del> ,				-			-	-	-		-	
CO-4: discriminate the working of various pumps 3 3 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3					and the second of the second o	Hay L				-	- /		-	-	3	-	-	-		-	
CO-5: distinguish the working of various turbines 3 3 3 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 -	CO-3:	illustrate the appl	ications of <mark>Ber</mark>	noull <mark>i</mark> 's principle			3	3_	-7		- (		-		3	-	-	-	3	-	3
Practice- Practice 1: Determine coefficient of discharge of Orifice / outhpiece Practice 2: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Venturimeter / Orificemeter Practice 3: Calibration of Rotometer / Pitot tube Practice 3: Calibration of Major loss in a pipe Practice 5: Determination of Minor losses in a pipe Practice 6: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Rectangular notch / Triangular notch Practice 7: Verification of Bernoulli's theorem Practice 8: Determination of hydraulic jump Practice 9: Determination of hydraulic jump Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine	CO-4:	discriminate the v	vorking of v <mark>ari</mark>	ous pumps		. 1003	-3	3	P- (	-	- 1	-	-		3	-	-	-	3	-	3
Practice 1: Determine coefficient of discharge of Orifice / outhpiece Practice 2: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Venturimeter / Orificemeter Practice 3: Calibration of Rotometer / Pitot tube Practice 4: Determination of Major loss in a pipe Practice 5: Determination of Minor losses in a pipe Practice 6: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Rectangular notch / Triangular notch Practice 7: Verification of Bernoulli's theorem Practice 8: Determination of hydraulic jump Practice 9: Determination of metacentric height Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump Practice 13: Test performance of Pelton turbine	CO-5:	distinguish the wo	orking of va <mark>rio</mark>	is <mark>tur</mark> bines	松 医乳管 田 有关。	F . 1 73	3	3	1	-	ز - ا		-	2	3	-	-	-	3		3
Practice 1: Determine coefficient of discharge of Orifice / outhpiece Practice 2: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Venturimeter / Orificemeter Practice 3: Calibration of Rotometer / Pitot tube Practice 4: Determination of Major loss in a pipe Practice 5: Determination of Minor losses in a pipe Practice 6: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Rectangular notch / Triangular notch Practice 7: Verification of Bernoulli's theorem Practice 8: Determination of hydraulic jump Practice 9: Determination of metacentric height Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump Practice 13: Test performance of Pelton turbine					The second second	14	25	34			1							ı			
Practice 2: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Venturimeter / Orificemeter  Practice 3: Calibration of Rotometer / Pitot tube  Practice 4: Determination of Major loss in a pipe  Practice 5: Determination of Minor losses in a pipe  Practice 6: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Rectangular notch / Triangular notch  Practice 7: Verification of Bernoulli's theorem  Practice 8: Determination of hydraulic jump  Practice 9: Determination of metacentric height  Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump  Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump  Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump  Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump  Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine					Zinek Size															30	Hour
Practice 3: Calibration of Rotometer / Pitot tube  Practice 4: Determination of Major loss in a pipe  Practice 5: Determination of Minor losses in a pipe  Practice 6: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Rectangular notch / Triangular notch  Practice 7: Verification of Bernoulli's theorem  Practice 8: Determination of hydraulic jump  Practice 9: Determination of metacentric height  Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump  Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump  Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump  Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump  Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine												4	_								
Practice 4: Determination of Major loss in a pipe Practice 5: Determination of Minor losses in a pipe Practice 6: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Rectangular notch / Triangular notch Practice 7: Verification of Bernoulli's theorem Practice 8: Determination of hydraulic jump Practice 9: Determination of metacentric height Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine					meter						-										
Practice 5: Determination of Minor losses in a pipe  Practice 6: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Rectangular notch / Triangular notch  Practice 7: Verification of Bernoulli's theorem  Practice 8: Determination of hydraulic jump  Practice 9: Determination of metacentric height  Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump  Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump  Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump  Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump  Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine										T.,	4										
Practice 6: Determine coefficient of discharge of a Rectangular notch / Triangular notch  Practice 7: Verification of Bernoulli's theorem  Practice 8: Determination of hydraulic jump  Practice 9: Determination of metacentric height  Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump  Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump  Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump  Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump  Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine						-															
Practice 7: Verification of Bernoulli's theorem Practice 8: Determination of hydraulic jump Practice 9: Determination of metacentric height Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine					Trianguida y a stala	1	_					-									
Practice 8: Determination of hydraulic jump Practice 9: Determination of metacentric height Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine					nangular notch	1 d 15					2										
Practice 9: Determination of metacentric height Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine					Thrown Th	AP		1	4		$\rightarrow$		7								
Practice 10: Test performance of Centrifugal pump Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine	Practice 0.	Determination of n	yuraunu junip notecontric boi	aht		- 44		- نسط	ш												
Practice 11: Test performance of Reciprocating pump Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine																					
Practice 12: Test performance of Submersible pump Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine											-										
Practice 13: Test performance of Gear oil pump Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine																					
Practice 14: Test performance of Pelton turbine									•												

Learning	1.	Modi, P.N., Seth S.M., Hydraulics and Fluid Machines, Standard book house, 2005	3. Rajput. R. K, Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines, S.Chand and Company Ltd., 2013
Resources	2.	Subramanya, K., Theory and application of fluid mechanics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002	4. Laboratory Manual for Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory, SRMIST

				Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)							
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Averag experi (30	ments		of second cycle ments %)	Practical Exa (40%		Final Examination (0% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	/ -, /	20%		20%	VA-	20%	-	-			
Level 2	Understand	1 .	20%	-	20%	7.	20%	-	-			
Level 3	Apply	/ - / /	30%	7.6	30%	2	30%	-	-			
Level 4	Analyze	/ * 4 (*)	30%	ACT STATE	30%	4 4	30%	-	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		7 /-	20 (20 C) (A)	8 12 3-	-47		-	-			
Level 6	Create	0 - 7	-	N. A. St. 1776		- 7	-0	-	-			
	Total	100	) %	100	) %	1009	%		-			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. Abdul Hakeem, National Remote Sensing Center,	1. Dr. R. Saravanan, Anna University, rsaran@annauniv.edu	1. Dr. R. Sathyana <mark>than, SR</mark> MIST
Hyderabad, abdulhakeem_k@nrsc.gov.in		
2. Dr. Sat Kumar Tomer, Satyukt Analytics Pvt Ltd.,	2. Dr. S. Saravanan, NIT Trichy, saravanans@nitt.edu	2. Mr. G.Premkum <mark>ar, SRMI</mark> ST
Bengaluru, sat@satvukt.com	<ul> <li>Mark Control (2007) 1 (2007) 1981.</li> </ul>	

Course	21CEC201T	Course	HYDROMECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	T	Р	С	
Code	210E02011	Name	HYDROMECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE PARTY OF THE P

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	ng this course is to:	CHENC		7		F	rogra	am Ou	itcome	s (PO	))				Progr	
CLR-1:	study the various properties	study the various properties of fluids and explore hydrostatics understand hydrokinematics explore hydrodynamics address concepts on flow through pipes introduce the components, functions and uses of pumps and turbines				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Spec Outco	
CLR-2:	understand hydrokinematics		70.		dge		of	SI			l.		ork		9			
CLR-3:	explore hydrodynamics	/A7/			wlec	S	nent	stigation oblems	Usage	ъ			Μ		Finance	Б		
CLR-4:	address concepts on flow th	rough <mark>pipes</mark>	V /	A STATE OF THE STATE OF	Knowle	Analysis	evelopment	vestigations problems	Us	r and	∞ ~ >	L.	Team	tion	∞ర	arning		
CLR-5:	introduce the components, f	iuncti <mark>ons and u</mark> ses of pump	os and turbines		ering		/deve	e i	Tool r	engineer stv	ronment		Jal &	ommunication	Mgt.	ng Le		
Course C	outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:				Engineering	Problem	Design/d	g g	Modern	The en	Environi Sustaina	Ethics	Individual	Comm	Project	Life Long l	PSO-1	PSO-3
CO-1:	appraise the various propert	tie <mark>s of flui</mark> ds and the conce	pts of hydrostatics	Walter Street	3	3	-		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-2:	solve problems on hydrokine	e <mark>matics</mark>	E 1/32	The same to the same	3	3	177		- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-3:	solve problems on hydrodyn	n <mark>amics</mark>	March Street		3	3	- 1	3-	- (	-	-	ē	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-4:	analyze laminar and turbule	<mark>nt flow in</mark> pipes		30 B 30 B 30	-3	3	j 1- (	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-5:	distinguish the components,	<mark>function</mark> s and uses of pun	nps and turbines	12 E N 12	3	3		-	- )		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-

#### Unit-1 - Fluid Properties and Hydrostatics

9 Hour

Properties of fluids - Mass density, Specific weight, Specific gravity, Viscosity, Surface tension, Capillarity, Bulk modulus, Compressibility - Hydrostatics – Pressure – Static, absolute and gauge pressure – Forces on planes – Center of pressure – Buoyancy and floatation.

#### Unit-2 - Hydrokinematics

9 Hour

Classification and types of fluid flow – Velocity & Acceleration of a fluid particle - Stream line, Path and Streak line – Stream function - Potential function – Flow net – Equipotential line - Control volume – Forced and free vortex flow.

#### Unit-3 - : Hydrodynamics

9 Hour

Continuity equation – Euler's equation - Bernoulli's equation – Applications – Venturimeter, Orificemeter and Pitot tube – Orifice and Mouthpiece – Notches / Weirs - Rectangular and Triangular types – End contraction – Velocity of approach

#### Unit-4 - : Flow Through Pipes

9 Hour

Reynold's experiment - Laminar and turbulent flow - Reynold's number – Darcy-Weisbach's equation – Moody's diagram - Major and minor losses – Pipes in series and parallel – Equivalent pipes – Water hammer – Syphon pipe

#### Unit-5 - Pumps and Turbines

9 Hour

Pumps - Classifications – Centrifugal and Reciprocating pumps – Components & Working principle – Specific speed – Characteristics curves. Turbines - Classifications – Pelton turbine, Kaplan turbine and Francis turbine – Components - Work done – Specific speed – Characteristics curves

Resources  3. Rajput R.K., Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines, S.Chand, 2014  https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_me15/preview
--

Learning Assessm	nent	, , , ,					
•	Bloom's Level of Thinking	Form CLA-1 Avera	ative ge of unit test	C	g Learning LA-2 10%)		native amination eightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	20%		20%		20%	-
Level 2	Understand	20%		20%	2 -	20%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%	4.5	30%	- A	30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%	77 - 77 - 74	30%	100	30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate	/ · /	A A 20 778			-	-
Level 6	Create			7		-	-
	Tota <mark>l</mark>	100	) %	10	00 %	100	0 %

Course Designers	THE STATE OF STREET	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	I <mark>nternal E</mark> xperts
1. Mr. Abdul Hakeem, National Remote Sensing Center, Hyderabad,	1. Dr. Rehana Shaik, IIIT, Hyderabad, rehana.s@iiit.ac.in	1. Dr. R. Sathyanathan, SRMIST
abdulhakeem_k@nrsc.gov.in	나이다 맛이 마양성생으로 그	•
2. Dr. Sat Kumar Tomer, Satvukt Analytics Pvt Ltd., Bengaluru, sat@satvukt.com	2. Dr. S. Saravanan, NIT Trichy, saravanans@nitt.edu	2. Mr. G. Premkumar SRMIST



Course	21CEC202I	Course	SURVEYING LABORATORY	Course	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	Z ICECZUZL	Name	SURVEYING LABORATURY	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	0	0	2	1

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	" * _ T	Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this coul	rse is to:	1 4	6.0		F	rogra	am Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					rograr	
CLR-1:	utilize the principles and appl	lication of plan <mark>e table surve</mark> ying	1, 3,-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	utilize the principals of levelling	ng		dge		of	SL	1	Te_	h.		, S		9				
CLR-3:	utilize the principles and oper	ration of <mark>theodolite</mark>	order Africa.	wlec	S	nent	ation	эде	ъ	1		am W		Finance	р			
CLR-4:	know the various advance su	ırveyin <mark>g equipm</mark> ent's	43773574.	Knowle	alysis	velopment	vestigations problems	Usage	er and	∞ <sub>&gt;</sub>		Теа	tion	∞	arning			
CLR-5:	implement the knowledge gai	ined <mark>to solve</mark> the real time problems		ering	An	deve	t inv	Tool	enginee ety	nment nability	N	ual &	ommunication	Mgt.	ig Le			
			STATE OF THE STATE	jinee	roblem	/gish/	ompr	dern	enç iety	S . W	Ethics	Individu	nmu	Project	Long	SO-1	0-5	0-3
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learner	s will be able to:	Engi	Pro	Solu	Con	Мо	The	Envir Sust	Eth	pul	Col	Pro	Pife	PS	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	traverse and prepare the site	<mark>layo</mark> ut	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	3	3	- 1	-	+	-	-		-	-	-	3	3	3	3
CO-2:	profile land levels and contou	<mark>ıring</mark>	EAST OF LEAVING A	3	3	777	1	- /	气	-	1	-	-	•	3	3	3	3
CO-3:	determine horizontal distance	e of the inaccessible targets		3	3	-1		3		-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3
CO-4:	disseminate the knowledge o	<mark>n adva</mark> nce equipment's and technolo	gy	-3	3	P- (	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3
CO-5:	recognize the knowledge gair	ned in various field of surveying	Z27, 12 2 C 1 1 2	3	3	1	-	ز - ا	_	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3

Exercise Cycle I 30 Hour

Practice 1: Plane Table Surveying by Radiation Method

Practice 2: Plane Table Surveying by Intersection Method

Practice 3: Plane Table Surveying by Two Point Problems

Practice 4: Plane Table Surveying by Three Point Problems (Trial and Error Method)

Practice 5: Fly and Check leveling using dumpy/tilting level by both method /(Height of Collimation method and Rise and Fall)

Practice 6: Reduction of leveling using dumpy level by both method / (Height of Collimation method and Rise and Fall)

#### Exercise Cycle II

Practice 1: Theodolite, Measure horizontal angles by repetition and reiteration method

Practice 2: Height and distance by Single Plane Method

Practice 3: Height and distance by Double Plane Method

Practice 4: Determine the, gradient of a line joining two points by adopting Stadia hair method.

Practice 5: Determine the gradient of a line by tangential method of Tacheometry

Practice 6: Determine the horizontal distance between the instrument station and the subtense bar station.

#### Exercise Cycle III

- Practice 1: Collect the coordinates using handheld GPS
- Practice 2: Determination of Area using Total Station
- Practice 3: Determination of Remote height measurement of the altitude of given elevated points using Total Station.
- Practice 4: Determination of Area of objects for the given location from a stereopair using the parallax bar.
- Practice 5: Determination of various features from the Aerial photographs using Photointerpretation Key Techniques
- Practice 6: Determination of various features from the Satellite Image using Image Interpretation Keys Techniques

#### Survey Camp List of Experiments (One week Survey Camp will be conducted during winter/summer vacation in the following activities)

- Practice 1: Triangulation and Trilateration using Total Station
- Practice 2: Set out a simple curve by Rankine's method of tangential angle using Total Station.
- Practice 3: Determine the contours (GRID/RADIAL) for a given location using Dumpy level (or) Total Station
- Practice 4: Determine the levels of a roadway along Longitudinal Section and Cross Section using Dumpy level (or) Autolevel
- Practice 5: GPS operation system and surveying measurements
- Practice 6: Observed and record the topographical feature points in given location using total station

Learning Resources
Resources

- 1. Kanetkar. T.P, "Surveying and Levelling" Vols. I and II, United Book Corporation, Pune, 1994.
- 2. Surveying and leveling Part I"I, Late T P Kanetkar and Prof. S V Kulkarni, Poona Vidyagriha Prakashan
- 3. Punmia. B.C, "Surveying, Vols". I and II, Laxmi Publications, 1999

Learning Assessme	ent		BONGER AND	Same William	1 32				
	-		Conti	nuous Learning Ass	sessment (CLA	)		i i	
	Blo <mark>om's</mark> Level of <mark>Thinkin</mark> g	CLA-1 Average of first cycle experiments (30%)		CLA-2 Average cycle expe (30%	riments		examination 0%)		ramination eightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember		20%	H 4	20%	-	20%	-	-
Level 2	Understand		20%	19765	20%	- /	20%	- 1	-
Level 3	Apply	P. J 1	20%	A.7.	20%	- /	20%	-	-
Level 4	Analyze		20%	17,11	20%		20%	· -	-
Level 5	Evaluate		10%	165//	10%	1	10%	-	-
Level 6	Create		10%		10%	<u> </u>	10%	-	-
	Total	100	%	100 9	%	10	0 %		-

Course Designers	MILL CALL	LEAU)	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Inte <mark>rnal Exper</mark> ts	
Mr G Hariharanath, Chief Executive ,GA consultants	1. Dr. E S M. Suresh, NITTR	1. Dr. S. Durgadevagi, SRMIST	
2Er. AGV. Desigan, Design Group Engineering Consultancy	2. Dr. Srinivasa Raju, IRS, Anna University	2. Dr. A. Manimaran, SRMIST	
Pvt Ltd. Chennai			

Course	21CEC202T	Course	ENGINEERING SURVEYING	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210002021	Name	ENGINEERING SURVEYING	Category	٥	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	" * _ T	Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learn	ng this course is to:					- F	rogra	am Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					rograr	
CLR-1:	utilize the concepts of levelling	g	11.3-		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific otcome	
CLR-2:	utilize the knowledge of surve	eying in ca <mark>rrying out C</mark> ivi	Engineering works		dge		of	SL	À	-	N		Work		99				
CLR-3:	study advances in surveying	instrume <mark>nts</mark>	- 10 m Mary		Knowlec	S	nent	latio ems	зде	ъ					Finance	ng			
CLR-4:	.R-4: explore Photogrammetry and its principles, Understand remote sensing			2.45		Analysis	lob	investigations ex problems	Tool Usage	r and	× ×		Team	tion	∞ಶ	arni			
CLR-5:	R-5: understand Geographical Information System				Engineering	Ang	Design/development solutions	t inv	7 <sub>0</sub>	engineer ety	Environment Sustainability		रू ज	Sommunication	Project Mgt.	g Le			
				4	inee	Problem	ign/	Conduct i	Modern	eng et	iron	S	Individual	nwu	ect	Long	7	PS0-2	PSO-3
Course O	urse Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:			J. 12	П	Pro	Des	Cor	ĕ	The	Env Sus	Ethics	lpd	Š	Pro	Life	PSO-1	PS(	PS(
CO-1:	apply the acquired knowledge vertical distance	<mark>e on top</mark> ographical map	oing through levelling, measurement of horizo	ontal and	3	3	e i Nor		3	Z	-	•	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	calculate areas, volumes and	setting out curves		37/	3	3	-		3	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	apply the knowledge on the Various techniques available for surveying and manning with Electronic Distance			Distance	3	3	j (- (	-	3		-	i	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	analyze the concept of ae <mark>rial pho</mark> to interpretation, Relate different aspects of remote sensing in engineering			g.in civii	3	3	143	-	3		-		-	-	ı	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	recognize the application of GIS in Civil Engineering			-	3	3	-	-	3	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

#### Unit-1 - Surveying Measurement of Horizontal and Vertical Distance

9 Hour

Overview of Surveying and Indian Topographic Map – Fundamentals of Mapping – Measurements and Errors – Significant Figures – Measurement of Vertical Distance – Instrument – Levels – Permanent Adjustment of Level – Levelling Principle, Methods and Differential Levelling – Profile Leveling – Reciprocal and Trigonometric Leveling – Errors, Mistakes and Precautions in Leveling – Representation of Vertical Distance – Measurement of Relative Direction of Line – Theodolite and its temporary adjustment – Permanent adjustment of Theodolite – Theodolite Measurement and Errors – Measurement of Horizontal and Vertical Distance Simultaneously – Basics of Tacheometry and Stadia System – Non–stadia Systems

#### Unit-2 - Contour Gradient and Control Survey

Hour

Contours, contouring methods – Characteristics of contours – Uses of contours – Plotting – Calculation or Determination of Catchment/Drainage/ Railway embankments areas and volumes – Storage capacity of a Reservoir. Traverse Surveying – Traverse Computation – Coordinate Computation Omitted Measurement – Plotting of Traverse – Route Survey – Simple Circular Curve – Layout of a Simple Circular Curve – Transition and Combined Curve – Vertical Curve

#### Unit-3 - Modern Surveying Equipment/ Techniques

9 Hour

Introduction – Electronic Distance Measuring Instrument (EDMI) – Principle, instrument characteristics, accessories, operation, EDM without reflecting Prisms – Electronic Theodolite and Total Station Measuring principle, Working principle, Sources of Error – field techniques, Traversing, motorized total stations; field procedures for total stations in topographic surveys – Modern Surveying Equipment – Introduction to Global Positioning System – Positioning Methods using Satellites – GPS Principles – GPS receivers – More on GPS principles – GPS Application – GPS Errors and Accuracy – Error sources in GPS observations – Satellite geometry and Accuracy measures – Other Satellite navigation Systems and GPS Modernization – References

#### Unit-4 - Advance in Remote Sensing

9 Hour

Introduction – Physical basis of remote sensing (Electromagnetic Radiation (EMR), (Electromagnetic Spectrum) – EMR interaction in Atmosphere, Ground: Surfaces, Water & Snow, Soil) – Sensors and Platform Techniques – Remote sensing: Interpretation – Introduction to image processing techniques – Image enhancement – Information extraction.

#### Unit-5 - Modern Techniques Tools Using Geographical Information System

9 Hour

Geographical Information System Introductory Concepts – GIS – Data Input – Data Verification, Editing, Manipulation, Analysis and Modelling – GIS Data Base – Spatial Analysis – Map Overlay and Spatial Correlation – Application to Drought Management – GIS base planning model for educational facilities in rural areas – Application extraction of building attributes – Zonal based planning using remote sensing – Application of remote sensing in Civil Engineering approach

# Learning Resources

- 1. Kanetkar. T.P, "Surveying and Levelling" Vols. I and II, United Book Corporation, Pune, 1994.
- 4. https://swayam.gov.in/nd1\_noc19\_ce34
- 2. Surveying and leveling Part I"I, Late T P Kanetkar and Prof. S V Kulkarni, Poona Vidyagriha Prakashan,
- 5. https://nptel.ac.in/noc/individual\_course.php?id=noc18-ce35 (Part I and II)

3. Punmia. B.C, "Surveying, Vols". I and II, Laxmi Publications, 1999.

earning Assessm	nent			PATRICE 101				
	Bloom's Level of T <mark>hinking</mark>	Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA) Formative Life-Long Learning CLA-1 Average of unit test CLA-2 (50%) (10%)					Final Exa	native amination eightage)
		TI	eory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember		0%	188 / C = 450 197	20%	- 4	20%	_
Level 2	Understand	2	0%	Win 1947 P. P. P.	20%	- (C)	20%	_
Level 3	Apply	2	0%	No. 17 E. 17 No.	-20%	- Table - Tabl	20%	_
Level 4	Analyze	2	0%	16 17 12 L 2 L	20%	.5 -	20%	_
Level 5	Evaluate	1	0%	The same will be	10%		10%	-
Level 6	Create		0%		10%		10%	-
	Tot <u>al</u>		10	0 %	100	0 %	100	0 %

Course Designers	1.7		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts	
1. Er. Hariharanath, GA Consultants, Chennai	1. Dr. K. Srinivasa Raju, Anna University	1. Dr. S. Dur <mark>gadevagi,</mark> SRMIST	
2. Er. AGV. Desigan, Design Group Engineering Consultancy	2. Dr. E.S.M. Suresh, NITTTR, Chennai	2. Dr. A. M <mark>animaran,</mark> SRMIST	
Pvt Ltd. Chennai	SECURIO		

Course Code	21CEC203L	Course Name	ENVIRONMEN	TAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY	_	ourse tegory	C	;			PROF	ESSIC	NAL (	CORE			D 0	. T	P 2	C 1
Pre-requis		Nil	Co- requis	IVII		Progr	essiv Irses	е						Nil						
Course C	Offering Departme	ent	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Sta	andards			74,					Nil							
				CHEN	600				<u> </u>											
Course Lea	arning Rationale	(CLR):	The purpose o <mark>f learnii</mark>	i <mark>g thi</mark> s course is to:	1.7	Program Outcomes (PO)								Program Specific		n C				
CLR-1 :	identify the chara	cteristics of w	rater	71 3 -		1	4/	2	3	4	5 6	7	8	9	10	11	12		itcom	
CLR-2 :	understand the te	ests on water,	wastewa <mark>ter and air</mark>	V 0.		ge		ot	SC			N.		ork		8				
CLR-3: learning the instruments and methods used to conduct the tests on water, air and noise						wlec	S	nent	ation	age	ъ			Mπ		nan	б			
CLR-4: study the principle and conduction of titration, and instrumental analysis					Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design/development of	Conduct investigations of complex problems	Modern Tool Usage	The engineer and society	∞ >		Individual & Team Work	ion	Project Mgt. & Finance	Life Long Learning				
CLR-5 :	-5 : study the principle and importanc <mark>e of air p</mark> ollution						An	Jeve "	i i	<u>6</u>	inee	Environment 8 Sustainability	N	<u>8</u>	Communication	Mgt.	g Le			
					196	nee	lem	gn/ci	duct	e.	eng ≥	ronr	SS	idu	III.	ect I	P)	7	7	က္
Course Ou	ourse Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:					Engi	Prob	Design/d	6 5	Mod	The en	Sust	Ethics	ndiv	Son	Proje	<u>l</u> e	PS0-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	analyze the chara	acteristics of <mark>v</mark>	<mark>vat</mark> e <mark>r a</mark> nd wastewater	20 20 A N 10	-17	3	2	-	-	Ŧ	7	3		-	-	-	-	3		3
CO-2:	able to compare	the results w <mark>it</mark>	<mark>th stan</mark> dard	74 (19) A 1 (19)	8.47	3	2	177	1.5	- 4	-	3		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-3:	identify the worki	ng of turbid <mark>ity</mark>	<mark>mete</mark> r, pH meter electri	cal conductivity meter		3	2		3-	l - (	_	3		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-4:	interpret and ana	lyze the res <mark>ul</mark>	<mark>ts</mark> b <mark>as</mark> ed on the standar	ds .		-3	2	7-	-	- 1	-	3	į	-	-	-	-	3	_	3
CO-5:	evaluate the qua	lity of air an <mark>d i</mark>	noise level	N 724 1 1 1 1 1	F 112	3	2	1	-	l - ;	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
					- 4	285	<u>Alu</u>	-		١ ١										
Practice -	0, , ,																		30	Hour
			Required to conduct Exp	eriments.							4									
	Determine turbidit			suspended, dissolved, settle able and inor	<u> </u>					_										
Practice 1:	Determine solius d Determine optimu	m coagulant c	doco	suspended, dissolved, settle able and mor	<u> </u>			.0		1										
				Iness and Determine alkalinity and acidity					-		-7		7							
	Determine chloride			nesse and Betermine anamity and assure	-	-	_		74	-	7									
	Determine copper			-/WEARN-II	'A D	T	77	173		<del>,                                    </del>										
			O) and biological oxyger	n demand (BOD)	411		17.7	VI.												-
Practice 9: I	Determine chemic	al oxygen der	mand (COD)						۲,											
Practice 10.	: Monitor ambient	air quality (TS	SP, RSPM), Mo <mark>nitor amb</mark>	<mark>ient</mark> air quality (Sox) Monitor ambient air q	uality (NC	)X)														

Learning Resources

S. K. Garg, Water Supply Engineering, Khanna Publishers, 2017
 S. K. Garg, Sewage Disposal and Air Pollution Engineering, Khanna Publishers, 2017
 Laboratory manual for Environmental Engineering laboratory, SRMIST

			Cont	inuous Learning As	sessment (CLA)						
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Average experin	nents	CLA-2 Averag	eriments		Examination 0%)	Final Examination (0% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	7.0	20%	TINI	20%		20%	-	-		
Level 2	Understand		20%		20%	-	20%	-	-		
Level 3	Apply		30%	-	30%	A	30%	-	-		
Level 4	Analyze	(	30%	_	30%	VA	30%	-	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	-/	_	-	-	73.		-	-		
Level 6	Create	A	_	- A - A - A - A	-	_		-	-		
	Total	100 %		100 %		10	00 %		-		

Course Designers						
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts				
1. Dr. Rajkumar Samuel, Hubert Enviro-Care Systems,	1. Dr. S. Madhava Kumar, IIT Madras, mathav@iitm.ac.in	1. Mr. S. Dhana <mark>sekar, SR</mark> MIST				
Chennai, rajkumar@hecs.in.						
2. Mr. A. Abdul Rasheed, CMWSS Board,	2. Dr. G. Dhinagaran, Anna University, Chennai,	2. Mr. S. Ramesh. SRMIST				
juruterarasheed@gmail.com	dhinagaran@annauniv.edu					

Course	21CEC202T Course	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND DESIGN	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	Г	Τ	Р	С	
Code	Name	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND DESIGN	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	" * _ T	Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:		-		7	- 1	rogr	am Ou	ıtcome	s (PO	))					ogran	
CLR-1:	create insights to the variou	s sources of wa <mark>ter supply a</mark> nd its quality		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific tcome	
CLR-2:	address concepts related to	design of water treatment for domestic supplies		dge		of	ટા			N.		ork		8				
CLR-3:	address concepts related to	design s <mark>ewage tre</mark> atment for towns and cities			S	nent	stigations oblems	Usage	ъ			Μ		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:	address concepts related to	metho <mark>ds of sew</mark> age disposal	-,	Knowle	Analysis	velopment	estig		r and	∞ ×		Teal	tion	∞ర	arni			
CLR-5:	address concepts related to	solid <mark>waste m</mark> anagement		ering		deve	t inv	Tool	nginee	ment		<u>8</u>	ımunication	Mgt.	ig Le			
	·			inee	roblem	lgn/	duct	dern	enç etv	iron	S	ndividual	nuu	Project	Long	7	)-2	53
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	137	Engine	Prol	Des	g g	Woo	The	Sus	Ethics	la j	Con	Proj	Life	PSO	PS0-2	PSO.
CO-1:	understand the various soul	rc <mark>es of wa</mark> ter and its quality		3	3	-	-	-	2	3		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	able to design the water trea	a <mark>tment un</mark> its for domestic purposes	1	3		3	2	- 4		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	knowledge of collection and	conveyance of domestic sewage and design		3	Ž,	3	2	-		-	ē	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	knowledge of sewage dispo	<mark>sal in lan</mark> d and water bodies	1.7	-3		. r. (	-	-	2	3		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	apply the concept of reducir	ng, reuse, recycling in solid waste managements	- 35	3	ж.	7	_	_	2	3	•	_	_	_	_	.3	_	_

#### Unit-1 - Introduction to Water Supply

9 Hour

9 Hour

Water quality requirement for different beneficial uses - Importance of water supply scheme and Need for protected water supply - Various sources of water available for supply - Per capita consumption-Demand - Quality issues in various sources of water - Water Pollution, sources, causes and effects. Water quality characteristics - WHO and BIS standards and Water Borne Diseases - Population forecast using different methods - Water requirements for industrial need and agriculture - Components of water supply system - Transmission of water and distribution system - Service reservoirs used in water supply - Tutorial Problems on forecast, per capita demand.

# Unit-2 - Water Treatment

Concept and objectives of water treatment - Principles of Aeration and Sedimentation. Types of sedimentation & design - Principles of Coagulation and Flocculation - Types of coagulants used in water treatment - Concept and theory of Filtration - Working principles of slow sand filters and design - Working principles of rapid sand filters and design - Disinfection of water and Chlorination - Advanced treatment - adsorption - ion exchange - membrane processes - UV methods - Effective water management Rain water harvesting methods - Measures taken for protecting the existing water bodies - Designing problems on Sedimentation, SSF and RSF

Unit-3 - Sanitary Engineering 9 Hour

Domestic and storm water Quantity of sewage and flow variations - Conveyance of sewage and types of sewers. Design of sewers - Pumping of sewage and sewer appurtenances - Laying and jointing of sewer lines - Different plumbing systems adopted in buildings - Sanitary fittings used in buildings. Quantification of storm water - Concept of Primary, Secondary and Tertiary treatments - Screening and Grit Chambers - Concept of aerobic and anaerobic treatment systems - Primary settling tanks and Secondary settling tanks - Principles of septic tanks and design - Activated Sludge Process and Trickling Filters – Designing problems

#### Unit-4 - Disposal of Sewage

9 Hour

Concept of sewage disposal - Pollution due to improper disposal of sewage - Zones of pollution and Self-purification of rivers - Oxygen sag curve. National river cleaning plans Dissolved Oxygen and BOD - Oxygen sag curve. National river cleaning plans Dissolved Oxygen and BOD - Sewage sickness and remedial measures - Concept of sludge management - Thickening, Conditioning and Dewatering of sludge - Various disposal methods of sludge - Energy recovered from sludge - Revenue from end product of sludge management - Design of Sludge digestion tanks

#### Unit-5 - Solid Waste Management and Air Pollution

9 Hour

Concept and generation of solid waste - Municipal Solid Waste (MSW), composition and other parameters - Quantification and Collection of MSW - Treatment and disposal of MSW - Waste from commercial establishments and other urban areas - Effect of solid waste on environment - Segregation and disposal methods of solid waste - Reduction at source, recovery and recycle - Basic concept of Air Pollution: properties and monitoring of Air pollutants - Air quality standards and control measures for Air Pollution - Basic concept of Noise Pollution and measurements - Various control methods of noise pollution - Acceptable standards for Noise levels

## Learning Resources

- Metcalf and Eddy, Wastewater Engineering, Treatment and Reuse, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi 2005
- 2. S.K.Garg, Water Supply Engineering, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2017
- 3. S.K.Garg, Sewage Disposal and Air Pollution Engineering,, Khanna Publishers, NewDelhi, 2017
- 4. M.N. Rao, HVN Rao, Air Pollution, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2007.

- CPHEEO Manual on Water Supply and Treatment, Ministry of Drinking water and Sanitation, New Delhi, 2015
- George Tchobanoglous, Hilary Theisen and Samuel Vigil, Integrated Solid Waste Management, McGraw Hill, Singapore, 1993.
- 7. CPHEEO Manual on Sewerage and Sewage Treatment, Ministry of Urban Development, New Delhi, 2010

arning Assessn			Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)		Cum	mative		
	Bloom's Level of T <mark>hinking</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	Formative Life-Long Learning CLA-1 Average of unit test CLA-2 (50%) (10%)						
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%	Color of the section is	20%	- 4-1	20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%	W	20%	- (	20%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	175 175 755	30%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	186 78 25 7 12 2 13	30%	ST	30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	47, -2	13 14 - 42 N	E Company		-	-		
Level 6	Create			12 F 18 5 5 4 4		-	-		
	Total	10	00 %	100	%	10	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Rajkumar Samuel, Hubert Enviro-Care Systems,	1. Dr. S. Madhava Kumar, IIT Madras, mathav@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. K. Pras <mark>anna, SR</mark> MIST
Chennai, rajkumar@hecs.in.		
2. Mr. A. Abdul Rasheed, CMWSS Board,	2. Dr. G. Dhinagaran, Anna University, Chennai,	2. Mr. D. <mark>Justus Re</mark> ymond, SRMIST
juruterarasheed@gmail.com	dhinagaran@annauniv.edu	

Course	21CEC204T	Course	STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN-I	Course	_	DDOEESSIONAL CODE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210002041	Name	STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN-I	Category	J	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	" * _ T	Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	7	4 .			rogra	am Ou	tcome	s (PO	))					rograi	
CLR-1:	know the behaviour of Masor	ry structure a <mark>nd retaining w</mark> all	1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12						12	_	pecifi tcom					
CLR-2:	understand the design of RC	using limit <mark>state meth</mark> od and know the behavior of slab using limit state meth	od g		ot	SL					S. Y.		8				
CLR-3:	study the concept of performi	ng desig <mark>n of beam</mark> and staircase using limit state method	wlec	w	velopment	vestigations	age	pu	١ ١		M M		Finan	gu			
CLR-4:	study the concepts of perforn	ning d <mark>esign of s</mark> hort and long column using limit state method	Ā	alysis	udo	estig	l Usage	er an	× ×		Teal	ig	∞ ∃	arning			
CLR-5:	study the concepts of perforn	ning <mark>design o</mark> f foundation	ering	n An	/deve	ct inv	Tool r	gine	ronment tainability	N	al &	mmunication	Mgt.	Long Le			
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engine	Proble	Design	Condu	Moder		Enviro <mark>n</mark> Sustain	Ethics	Individual	Comm	Project Mgt.	Life Lo	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	design masonry structures lik	e <mark>walls,</mark> columns, and foundation incorporating earthquake resistant feature	s 3	3	3		-	1	-		-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-2:	bring about an understanding	of the behaviour of reinforced concrete, the design philosophies mix design	n 3	3	3	-	- /	C	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-3:	design RCC beams and slab	s, columns and footings including structural design of piles and pile caps	3	3	3		-	-	-		-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-4:	design RCC columns and	footings including structural design of piles and pile caps	-3	3	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-5:	design RCC footings including	g structural design of piles and pile caps	3	3	3	-	- 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-

Unit-1 - Masonry 9 Hour

Introduction to Strength of bricks and brick masonry Structural design of walls using BIS Codes and use of nomograms, Design of Masonry piers and columns, Design of footings for walls and columns Earthquake resistant features in masonry buildings as per BIS codes - Masonry retaining walls

#### Unit-2 - Mix Design and Behaviour of RCC Sections

9 Hour

Introduction to various Grades of Concrete and the concrete mix design of nominal mix and design mix as per BIS codes, Theories of basic design concepts, working stress method, limit state method of design, behavior of RCC beams / slabs in flexure and shear, general codal recommendations for limit state method, Limit state method of design of one-way slabs Limit state method of design continuous slabs and reinforcement detailing

#### Unit-3 - Limit State Method of Design of Beams and Staircases

9 Hour

Concept of Transfer of load from slab to beam, Limit state method of design of singly reinforced beams, Limit state method of design of doubly reinforced, beams, Limit state method of design of Planged beams, Design of Staircases and use of SP34 for reinforcement detailing

#### Unit-4 - Limit State Method of Design for Columns

9 Hour

Limit state method of design of short and long columns, effective length of columns, braced and unbraced columns, Design of Axially loaded short columns, Uni-axial and biaxial bending of columns using interaction curve (SP16), shear in columns, Design of Long Columns, Ductile detaining of columns, reinforcement detailing at beam-column joints using SP34, extension of design of columns to piles

#### Unit-5 - Limit State Method of Design for Foundations

9 Hour

Limit state method of design of isolated foundations, axially loaded Limit state method of design of isolated foundations eccentrically loaded Transfer of forces at column - foundation junction Limit state method of design of combined foundations Pile foundation, pile caps (2/4 piles) and reinforcement detailing

Learning
Learning Resources

- 1. Varghese.P.C, "Limit State Design Of Reinforced Concrete", 2nd Ed,PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2004.
- 2. Unnikrishna Pillai.S and Deavadas Menon, "Reinforced Concrete Design," Tata MacGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, Second Edition, New Delhi, 2003.
- 3. Krishnaraju .R, Pranesh .R.N, "Design of Reinforced concrete IS: 456-2000", New Age International Publication (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
- 4. Gambhir.M.L, "Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures", Prentice Hall of India, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2008.
- Subramanian.N, "Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2013.
- 6. Anand. S and Arya, "Masonry and Timber Structures Including Earthquake Resistant Design", Nem Chand and Brothers, Roorkee, 1987.
- 7. Dayaratnam.P, "Brick & Brick Reinforced Structures", Oxford & IBH Publications Company Pvt. Ltd.,

earning Assessm			Continuous Learning A	Assessment (CLA)		0	e			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%)		C	g Learning LA-2 10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
	/ 6	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	247 F 3 G 14	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%	100 to 10	20%	1	20%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%		30%	C 2 1	30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%		30%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		Charles Mary and a			-	-			
Level 6	Create			10 de la	J. J. /	-	-			
	To <mark>tal</mark>	10	00 %	10	00 %	100	0 %			

Course Designers	[
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions Internal Experts
1. Er. G.Hariharanath, GA Consultants, Chennai,	1. Dr. G. Appa Rao, Professor, IIT Madras, garao@iitm.ac.in 1. Dr. K.S. Satyanarayanan, SRMIST
gac1996@hotmail.com	
2. Er. AGV. Desigan, Design Group Engineering Consultancy	2. Dr. C. Uma Rani, Professor, Anna University, umarani@annauniv.edu 2. Dr. M. Prakash, SRMIST
Pvt I td. Chennai, desigan agy@gmail.com	



Course	210502041	Course	CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	T	Р	С	
Code	21CEC204L	Name	LABORATORY	Category	٥	PROFESSIONAL CORE	0	0	2	1	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	" * _ T	Nil	

Course Le	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	ď.,	4.		1	orogra	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					ogran	
CLR-1:	explore the testing proced	ure to determine properties of materials constitutes concrete	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi tcom	
CLR-2:	know and understand and	test fresh and hardened concrete properties	(I)		7	ð		ety	N.		~						
CLR-3:	know the Compressive str	ength, split tensile strength and flexural strength of concrete	edge	1	nt of	ions	Ф	society			Work		ance				
CLR-4:	explore the stiffness and o	leflection of helical springs	Mor	.sis	bme	estigat oblems	Sag	and			eam	_	Ë	rning			r
CLR-5:		g proc <mark>edure of</mark> torsional, impact strength of steel and double shear test and destru <mark>ctive test</mark> ing technique of rebound hammer and UPV tests	ering Knowle	n Analysis	n/development	Pro Dr	Tool Usage	engineer a	ment & ability		∞ ⊢	mmunication	Mgt. &	ong Lear			
Course O	utcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	-ngine	Problem	Jesign/	면원	odern	The en	Environme Sustainab	Ethics	ıdividual	omm	roject	ife Lor	<sup>5</sup> SO-1	20-5	SO-3
CO-1:	· · · ·	es of cement, aggregates and concrete properties	3	3	<u>``</u>	-	2	<i>f.</i>	ш <mark>«</mark>	<u>u</u>		<u>.</u>	<u>-</u>	3	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
CO-2:		e of test fresh and hardened concrete properties	3	3	1		- 1		-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	
CO-3:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e of Compressive strength, split tensile strength and flexural strength of concrete	2	3	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	3	-	-	_
CO-4:	compute stiffness and defi	ection of helical springs	3	3	1.5	-	- [	-	-		-	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO-5:	identify torsional, impact s	str <mark>ength of</mark> steel, non-destructive testing technique of rebound hammer and UP\	3	3	-	-	- (	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-

Practice - 30 Hour

- Practice 1: Determination of specific gravity of cement, Determination of fineness, normal consistency, initial and final setting time of cement
- Practice 2: Determination of specific gravity of fine aggregate, Determination of bulking of sand of fine aggregate
- Practice 3: Determination of specific gravity of coarse aggregate, Determination of fineness modulus of coarse aggregate using sieve analysis
- Practice 4: Determination of Flakiness index and elongation index of coarse aggregate, Determination of abrasion resistance of coarse aggregate
- Practice 5: Determination of crushing and impact strength of coarse aggregates
- Practice 6: Determination of the degree of workability of fresh concrete using slump cone and compaction factor test
- Practice 7: Izod Impact test, Torsion test on mild steel Rod
- Practice 8: Rockwell Hardness and Brinell Hardness Test, Double shear test on Mild Steel Rod
- Practice 9: Deflection test (Central Loading and Non-central loading)
- Practice 10: Spring Test, Charpy Impact Test
- Practice 11: Tensile test on Steel Rod, Bond Resistance by Pull-Out Test
- Practice 12: Non-Destructive Test- Rebound Hammer, Non-Destructive Test-Ultrasonic Pulse Velocity
- Practice 13: Determination of compressive strength of concrete cube and split tensile strength of concrete cylinders, Determination of modulus of rupture of concrete standard beams

Learning Resources		Shetty, M.S. Concrete Technology, Theory and Practice, S. Chand & Company, New Delhi, 2013 A.R. Santhakumar, Concrete Technology, 2009 Edition, Oxford University Press	3. 4.	NPTEL Course: Concrete Technology: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105102012/ Laboratory Manual for concrete technology and strength of materials laboratory SRMIST	-
-----------------------	--	---	----------	---	---

			Co	ontinuous Learning	g Assessment (CL	.A)				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	exper	ge of first cycle iments 0%)	CLA-2 Avera cycle exp (30	eriments		eightage)	Final Examinat (0% weightag		
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	- 7	20%	-	20%	7.	20%	-	-	
Level 2	Understand		20%	- A - A	20%	7	20%	-	-	
Level 3	Apply		30%	Dec. Contract	30%	- 4	30%	-	-	
Level 4	Analyze		30%	Principles of	30%	- 4	30%	-	-	
Level 5	Evaluate			N. S. S. S. S. S.			-	-	-	
Level 6	Create	- A	and the party	1.77	1	- \	V	-	-	
	Tota <mark>l</mark>	10	0 %	100	) %	10	00%		-	

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Er. G.Hariharanath, GA Consultants, Chennai, gac1996@hotmail.com	1. Dr. R. Santhakumar, Professor, Centre for Rulal Department, NITTTR	1. Dr. K. Gunasekaran, SRMIST
2. Er. AGV. Desigan, Design Group Engineering Consultancy Pvt Ltd. Cher	nai, 2. Dr. P. Jayabalan, NIT, Trichy, pjeya@nitt.edu	2. Dr. P. R. Kannan Rajkumar, SRMIST
desigan.agv@gmail.com		



Course	21CEC20ET Course	GEOMECHANICS	Course	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	(	,
Code	Name	GEOMECHANICS	Category	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3	i

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	" * _ T	Nil	

	· D (: 1 (01 D)									_		<b>/DO</b>					D	rograi	<u> </u>
Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learn	ng this course is to:	LABORATE STATE					rogra	m Ou	ıtcome	s (PO	)					pecifi	
CLR-1:	create insights in to the soil f	formation and <mark>different pr</mark>	operties of soil		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		itcom	
CLR-2:	study the classification and id	dentificatio <mark>n of soil</mark>			(I)		1	of		ety			~						
CLR-3:	address the concept of perm	neability a <mark>nd seepa</mark> ge of s	oils	- 100 m 100 m	edge	<b>I</b>	nt of	ions	Θ	society			Work		& Finance				ı
CLR-4:	explore the consolidation and	d comp <mark>action e</mark> ffect on so	oil in lab and field	All Carries	Knowlec	Sis	bme	vestigat oblems	Isag	and			Team	_	Fig	rning			ı
CLR-5:	realize the principles of effect the soils	ctive <mark>stress in</mark> saturated s	oils, various soil conditior	ns and the shear strength of	ering	n Analysis	sign/development utions	_⊏ ਨ	Tool Usage	engineer a	Environment & Sustainability		∞ర	ommunication	Project Mgt. &	ng Lear			ı
					.e	l je	ig j	de de	Aodern	euć	iron	છ	ndividual	<u>ו</u>	ect	Ľ	7	)-2	)-3
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this cou	ırse, learners will be abl	e to:	Engine	Problem	Des	Conduct i	Moc	The	Env Sus	Ethics	ibu	Son	Proj	_ife	PSO.	PSO.	PSO-(
CO-1:	identify the soil formation and	d <mark>various</mark> properties of so	il	F. 1975	3	3	J.	-	-	Ŀ	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	analyze the classification of	soil	100		3	3	2		- ,	-	-	ė	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	apply permeability and seep	<mark>age</mark> of soils	五万十分,1、李哲	Property of the	3	-3	J- 3	-	- 1	=	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	identify the consolidation and	<mark>d co</mark> mpaction effect on so	il in lab and field	The water was a second	3	3		-	- [	-	-	÷	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	extract the principles of effect the soils	ctive stress in saturated .	oils, various soil conditio	ns and the shear strength of	3	3	2	-	- (	3	-	÷	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

#### Unit-1 - Identification of Soils and Functional Relationships

9 Hour

Soil formation, Soil types, Definitions: soils, soil mechanics, Scope of soil engineering. Basic Definitions - Soil as two phase and three-phase system - Relationships in terms of weight and volume in phase system - Moisture content, unit weights, degree of saturation, void ratio, porosity, specific gravity. Relationship between volume-weight, void ratio-porosity, void ratio-water content- specific gravity-degree of saturation, unit weights-specific gravity-void ratio-degree of saturation, bulk unit weight. Determination of various parameters such as: Moisture content by oven dry method, sand bath method, torsional balance method and alcohol method. Specific gravity by density bottle method, pycnometer method. Unit weight by core cutter method, sand replacement method.

Unit-2 - Classification of Soils 9 Hour

Necessity, Principles of classification, Plasticity Characteristics of soil, consistency limits-liquid limit, plastic limit, shrinkage limit, plasticity, liquidity and consistency indices, flow and toughness indices, definitions of activity and sensitivity. Determination of: liquid limit, plastic limit and shrinkage limit. Classification of Soils: Methods: - particle size classification, unified soil classification, Indian standard soil classification system. Field identification of soils.

#### Unit-3 - Permeability and Seepage in Soils

9 Hour

Permeability of Soil –Definition, Introduction to hydraulic head, Darcy's law, validity of Darcy's law. Determination of coefficient of permeability: Laboratory method: constant head method, falling head method. Field method: types, pumping- out test – Confined and Unconfined aquifer. Equivalent permeability in stratified soils. Factors affecting permeability. Quick sand condition. Seepage Analysis-Introduction, characteristics of flow nets, uses and application of flow nets.

#### **Unit-4 - Compaction and Consolidation**

9 Hour

Definition and objectives of compaction. Proctor test and modified proctor test, Concept of OMC and maximum dry density, Zero air voids line. Factors influencing compaction. Effect of compaction on soil properties - Field compaction methods. CBR of soil. Consolidation of Soil-Introduction, comparison between compaction and consolidation, initial, primary and secondary consolidation, spring analogy for primary consolidation, Terzaghi's theory of one-dimensional consolidation partial differential equations (no analytical). Laboratory tests. Determination of coefficient of consolidation – vt and log t methods.

Unit-5 - Shear Strength 9 Hour

Stresses in soils, Geostatic stress, Total - Effective and Neutral stress, Fluctuations of effective stress, effective stress in soils saturated by capillary action, seepage pressure. Shear Strength - Mohr's strength and stress circles - Origin of planes - Mohr's envelope - Mohr-Coulomb strength theory. Types of shear test; direct shear test, merits of direct shear test, triaxial compression tests, test behaviour of UU, CU and CD tests, relation between major and minor principal stresses, unconfined compression test, vane shear test. Factors affecting shear strength.

# Learning Resources

- 1. Raju. K.V.B. and Ravichandran .P.T, "Mechanics of Soils", Ayyappaa Publications, 2000.
- 2. Punmia B.C., Soil Mechanics and Foundations, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2000
- 3. Arora. K.R, "Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering", Standard Publication Distributors, 2011.
- 4. Gopal Ranjan, Rao.A.S.R., Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics, Wiley Eastern Ltd., 2000 8. NPTEL Course Concepts in Geotechnical and
- 5. Terzaghi K., Peck R.B., Soil Mechanics in Engineering Practice, John Wiley Ltd., 1967
- 6. Lambe T.W., Whitman, Soil Mechanics, John Wiley Ltd., 1979.
- NPTEL Course Soil Mechanics / Geotechnical Engineering: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105105168/
  - NPTEL Course Concepts in Geotechnical and Foundation Engineering: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105106142/

arning Assessm			Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)		Sumr	native
	Bloom's Level of Th <mark>inking</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test 0%)	Life-Long Lea CLA-2 (10%)		Final Exa	amination eightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	20%	A Section of the second	20%		20%	-
Level 2	Understand	20%	Light of the age of the light	20%	- 4	20%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%	Mile Street	30%	2 - 0	30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	20%	THE RESERVE THE	20%		20%	-
Level 5	Evaluate	10%	St. 2012 L. 2013	10%		10%	-
Level 6	Create	14 / - Dan	The state of the s		- /	-	-

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. P. Selvanambi, Divisional Engineer (Highways),	1. Dr. M. Muttharam, Anna University muttharam@annauniv.edu	1. Dr. P.T. Rav <mark>ichandra</mark> n, SRMIST
sundariselvam@yahoo.com		
2. Mr. Lenin K.R., Head – GEOTECH, SECON Private Limited,	2. Dr. V. Murugaiyan, Pondichery Engineering College	2. Dr. Divya Krishnan K, SRMIST
Bangalore, lenin.kr@secon.in	vmurugaiyan@pec.edu	

Course Code	21CEC205L	Course Name	GEOMECHANICS	S LABORATORY		urse egory	С				PROF	ESSIC	NAL (	CORE			0	T 0	P 2	C 1
Pre-requis		Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	****	Progre		9						Nil						
Course C	Offering Departm	ent	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes /	Standards		-	" # <sub>#</sub>		_			Nil							
				- 411	Mary	_			٠.,											
Course Lea	arning Rationale	(CLR): The	e purpose o <mark>f learning this</mark> coul	rse is to:	11/1/				, I	rogr	am Ou	ıtcome	s (PO	)					ograi pecifi	
CLR-1:	study the engine	ering and index p	roperties <mark>of soils</mark>	V 2.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		tcom	
CLR-2:	know the compa	ction and CBR va	lue of soil	1		ЭС	7	<del>_</del>	'n		7	L		Ę		(I)				
CLR-3:			y ch <mark>aracterist</mark> ics of soil		_	jpal		ant o	tions	<u>o</u>				Wo		ance	_			1
		<u> </u>	y characteristics of soil	- I and the l	<del>*************************************</del>	Engineering Knowledge	Analysis	Design/development of solutions	Conduct investigations of complex problems	Modern Tool Usage	The engineer and society			ndividual & Team Work	_	Project Mgt. & Finance	ife Long Learning			
CLR-4:	address the field	•			46677	g Kr	Jaly	e e	vest	) lo	er se	it &		× Te	atio	∞	ear			
CLR-5:	understand the s	hear strength of <mark>s</mark>	<mark>soil and</mark> function of triaxial shear	test	1277	erin	n A	dev Is	it in	은	gine	Environment Sustainability		lal 8	Communication	Mg	J GL			1
				and the state of t	1	ine	bler	fig.	ombr	Jern	en A	tairo	S	vidu	l lil	ject	Ē	PS0-1	PS0-2	7.3
Course Ou	tcomes (CO):	Att	<mark>the e</mark> nd of this course, learner	s will be able to:	a said	Eng	Problem	Solu	Sog	Mo	The	Sus	Ethics	Indi	So	Pro	Life	PS(	PS(	PSO-3
CO-1:	extract the use of	f sieve, Atter <mark>berg</mark>	' <mark>s a</mark> pparatus in determination of	soil properties	Report Porce	3	3	-	-	-	*	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-2:	interpret the OMO	C and Densi <mark>ty to c</mark>	compact and CBR value of soil	College of the second	0.78 I	3	3	1077		- 1		-		3	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-3:	analyze the perm	neability cha <mark>racter</mark>	ristics of various soil			3	3	-1	-	- (	_	-		3	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-4:	identify the densi	ity of soil in- <mark>situ</mark>	En 7.		9 ( 1779	-3	3	7-1	-	- 1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-5:	analyze the shea	r strength o <mark>f so</mark> il	and use of triaxial shear test		Carlo de	3	3	- 1	-	- 3	_	-		3	-	-	-	3	-	3
					-	W. F	1.			-					l					
Practice -			7.	THE W															30	Houi
Practice 1: I	Moisture content ι	using oven dr <mark>ying</mark>	<mark>met</mark> hod		16.7					4	4									
	Specific gravity of			1.	7					4	7									
	Grain size distribu				117				F.	4	7	/ 2								
			<mark>istic limit</mark> and Shrinkage limit.	<u> </u>						<u> </u>										
	Permeability - Cor																			
	Permeability - Fall			CANDA C						-	/									
	Compaction test -			<u> PAKN-1</u>	FAD	T	77.1	13	1	<u> </u>	_ •	1								
			and Sa <mark>nd replace</mark> ment method	Fig. r	ALM 14	11.		W				1								
	Relative density o		oil								H J									
	California Bearin										, P									
	Unconfined comp		test																	
	Free swell index									7										
	Direct shear test																			
Dractice 11	Triaxial shear tes	st																		

Practice 15: Vane shear test

	rning	1. 2.	Raju. K.V. B .and Ravichandran. P.T, "Mechanics of Soils", Ayyappaa Publications, 2000. Punmia B.C., Soil Mechanics and Foundations, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2000	Terzaghi K., Peck R.B., Soil Mechanics in Engineering Practice, John Wiley Ltd., 1967 NPTEL course – Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105101160/
res	ources	3.	Laboratory Manual for Soil Mechanics Laboratory, SRMIST	

			Conti	nuous Learning Ass	essment (CLA)				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Average experii (30	ments	CLA-2 Average cycle exper (30%	iments		Examination 0%)		amination ightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	-/-	20%	-	20%	773	20%	-	-
Level 2	Understand		20%		20%	4 2	20%	-	-
Level 3	Apply		30%	CONTRACTOR	30%	N -4	30%	-	-
Level 4	Analyze	7 - 7	30%	3-46	30%	- F	30%	-	-
Level 5	Evaluate	/~~	- 74%		. 11	7	-	-	-
Level 6	Create		maller of the		F17 - 7 1	-	V	-	-
	Tota <mark>l</mark>	100	%	100 %	6	10	0 %		-

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. P. Selvanambi, Divisional Engineer (Highways), sundariselvam@yahoo.com	Dr. M .Muttharam, Anna University, muttharam@annauniv.edu	1. Dr. P.T. Ravichandran, SRMIST
2. Mr. Lenin K.R., Head –GEOTECH, SECON Private Limited	d, 2 Dr. V. Murugaiyan, Pondichery Engineering College,	2. Dr. Divya Krishn <mark>an K, SR</mark> MIST
Bangalore, lenin.kr@secon.in	vmurugaiyan@pec.edu	

Course	24CEC20GT Cour		Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	T	Р	С	;
Code	Nan	IRRIGATION AND WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	NII	rogressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil
·		_ · · ·	The state of the s		

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	4	4			Progr	am Oı	ıtcome	s (PO	))					rogra	
CLR-1:	address concepts related to	rrigation, methods of applying water to the fields and distribution systems	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	study the processes involved	in hydrolo <mark>gical cycle</mark> , precipitation and runoff	dge		of	ડા					Work		9				
CLR-3:	understand the occurrence, i	noveme <mark>nt and aug</mark> mentation of groundwater	a)	S	evelopment	vestigations x problems	Usage	ъ	6 7		N W		Finance	ning			
CLR-4:	provide deep understanding	of vari <mark>ous impo</mark> unding, diversion and other hydraulic structures	Knowle	Analysis	lopn	estig	l Us	er and	y t &	L.	Team	tion	∞	ä			
CLR-5:	create insights on the import	ance <mark>of reser</mark> voirs and their operation	ering		0 0	9 ± 6	⊢	engineer etv	ment ability		रू ज	Communication	Mgt.	g Le			
			9	Problem	<u></u> E 2		Modern			S	Individual	n mu	Project	Long	7	PS0-2	
Course O	utcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engi	Pro	Desig	Sol Sol	Moc	The	Enviror S <mark>ustair</mark>	Ethics	Indi	Cor	Pro	Life	PSO-1	PS(	PSO.
CO-1:	appraise soil-water relations	n <mark>ips, can</mark> al alignment and design of irrigation channels	3 -	3	2	2	- 1	7	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	analyze the precipitation and	runoff processes	3	3	2	2	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	discriminate the various aqui conditions	uifer parameters and estimate the yield of groundwater under steady state	3	3	4.	H	-	-	-	4,4	-	-	-	1	3	-	-
CO-4:	recognize the importance, fe	atures and functions of diversion, impounding and other hydraulic structures	3	3	2	2	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	perceive the importance of re	eservoirs and their operation	. 3	- 3	- 1	-	-		-	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

#### Unit-1 - Irrigation and Distribution Systems

9 Hour

Irrigation – Methods of applying water to the fields – Soil-water-plant relationship – Depth and frequency of irrigation – Crop season – Duty & Delta – Consumptive use – Canal – Types of alignment – Distribution systems – Channel losses – Design of alluvial channels – Kennedy's and Lacey's theory of regime channels.

#### Unit-2 - Hydrological Cycle, Precipitation and Runoff Process

9 Hour

Hydrologic cycle – Global distribution of water – Precipitation – Forms & Types – Measurement of precipitation – Mean areal depth of precipitation – Estimation of missing precipitation – Design of raingauge network – Probable Maximum Precipitation – Runoff process – Factors affecting runoff – Estimation of runoff – SCS-CN method – Flow duration curve – Flow mass curve

Unit-3 - Groundwater 9 Hour

Occurrence of ground water – Zones of subsurface water – Aquifer parameters – Darcy's Law – Infiltration wells & Infiltration galleries – Open wells & Tube wells – Yield of an open well – Pumping test and Recuperation test – Steady state flow in wells – Dupuit's & Theim's equation – Artificial recharge methods

#### Unit-4 - Diversion, Impounding and Other Hydraulic Structures

9 Hour

Weirs and Barrages – Diversion head works & its components – Failure of hydraulic structures – Bligh's, Lane's and Khosla's theories – Dams, functions and classification – Functions of galleries – Environmental flows - Functions of canal regulator, cross regulator, canal fall, canal escape and cross drainage works

#### Unit-5 - Reservoir Capacity and Operation

9 Hour

Reservoir – Classification – Site selection – Storage zones – Storage-Discharge relation – Determination of live storage capacity - Determination of reservoir yield – Reservoir sedimentation – Economic height of a dam – Reservoir operation – Single purpose conservation reservoirs, flood control reservoirs & Multi-purpose reservoirs

	1.	Santosh Kumar Garg, Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures, Khanna		
		Publication, New Delhi, 2000.	6.	Sharma, R.K., Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures, Oxford and IBH Publishing
Learning	2.	Subramanya, K., Engineering Hydrology, Tata Mc-Graw Hill		Company, New Delhi
Resources	3.	Asawa, G.L, Irrigation Engineering, Wiley Eastern	7.	Punmia, B.C., and Pande, B.B., Irrigation and Water Power Engineering, Laxmi Publications Pvt.
	4.	Ven Te Chow, David R. Maidment and Larry W. Mays, Applied Hydrology, McGraw-		Ltd., New Delhi, 2009
		Hill Book Company	8.	NPTEL Course: Water Resources Engineering: https://nptel.ac.in/downloads/105105110/#,
			T.	

Learning Assessme	ent		. c4 3 E/N							
			Continuous Learning	Sumr	native					
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Ave	rmative rage of unit test 50%)		ng Learning CLA-2 10%)	Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	1992 1993	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%	100 m	20%		20%	=			
Level 3	Apply	30%		30%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%		30%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	-	Charles March	- 100 .		-	-			
Level 6	Create			- 0.0	Sec. 3. 1	-	=			
	To <mark>tal</mark>		00 %	201 2 1	00 %	100	0 %			
·	-			100000	-43					

Course Designers	· 是不是不是不是不是一个。	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. Abdul Hakeem, National Remote Sensing Center,	1. Dr. Rehana Shaik, IIIT, Hyderabad, rehana.s@iiit.ac.in	1. Dr. R. Sathyana <mark>than, SR</mark> MIST
Hyderabad, abdulhakeem_k@nrsc.g <mark>ov.in</mark>		
<ol><li>Dr. Sat Kumar Tomer, Satyukt Analytics Pvt Ltd., Bengalu</li></ol>	u, 2. Dr. S. Saravanan, NIT Trichy, saravanans@nitt.edu	2. Dr. Shaik Niya <mark>zuddin G</mark> untakal, SRMIST
sat@satyukt.com		The second secon

Course	21CEC207T	Course	CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY AND SPECIAL CONCRETE	Course	(	DDOEESSIONAL CODE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210002071	Name	CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY AND SPECIAL CONCRETE	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE PARTY OF THE P

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	1				Progra	am Ou	tcome	es (PO	)				Pi	rograi	n
CLR-1:	know about concrete characteristics chemical and mineral admixtures used in concrete, also understand about concrete mix design				4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi utcom	
CLR-2:	know about the properties of lightweight, high strength, high performance concrete and ferrocement				. 4	1		oility								
CLR-3:	know about the self-compacting concrete and ready mixed concrete	ge		ъ	o su	_	society	iinab		Work		9				
CLR-4:	know about other special concretes: Fibre reinforced concrete polymer concrete and blanded cement			pment	stigations	Usage	and	& Sustainability	١	Team W	u	Finan	earning			
CLR-5:	know about the other special concretes: SIECON hacterial concrete geopolymer concrete roller			sign/development	inve	<u> </u>	engineer a	Environment &		∞ర	Communication	Project Mgt. &	Long Lear			
C	Manual (CO)	Engineering Knowledge	Proble	sign	2 2	Modern	The er	Nic.	Ethics	Individual	mu	ojec	ife Lo	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3
Course C	utcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	ш	ď	S G	\times 8	ž	Ė	ш	ш	<u> </u>	ŏ	Ā	Ë	P.	8	8
CO-1:	understand the concrete characteristics evaluate the chemical and mineral admixtures used in concrete and concrete mix design without and with admixtures	3	2		3	- 7	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	apply the properties of lightweight, high strength, high performance concrete and ferrocement	-3	3	3	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	apply the self-compacting co <mark>ncrete a</mark> nd ready mixed concrete		2	1.2	-	l - ;		- 1	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-
CO-4:	apply the special concretes: Fibre reinforced concrete, polymer concrete and blended cement concrete		3	3	-	- 1	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-
CO-5:	understand the SIFCON, bacterial concrete, geopolymer concrete, roller compacted, recycled aggregate and reactive powder concrete			-	-/	4	7	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-

Unit-1 - Concrete Characteristics 9 Hour

Fresh concrete — workability — workable concrete — affecting factors — workability tests-Segregation — types —favourable conditions — remedies. Bleeding — effects — test Hardened concrete. Density. Compressive strength — affecting factors — test procedure-Flexural strength — Central point load — two-point load tests. Splitting tensile test-Stress-strain curve for concrete Stress - Strain curve for cement paste, aggregate and concrete-Modulus of elasticity of concrete - Different elastic moduli - Test procedure-Shrinkage of concrete - situation leas to shrinkage - Factors affecting shrinkage - Causes for shrinking - Types of Shrinkage in Concrete-Concrete creep Affecting Creep- definition- Factors-Effects of Creep on Concrete-Variability of concrete strength - three component sources - distribution of results- normal distribution curve - mean and standard deviation-Concrete quality control - Importance of quality control - Quality control application in concrete construction-Process of manufacturing of concrete - various stages - Batching methods - Mixing methods-Methods of transportation-Methods of transportation-Compacting - Curing — Finishing Special Concreting Methods-Cold and hot weather concreting-Effects of Cold Weather on Concrete - Different conditions aspect of cold weather concreting - Precautions to be taken-Hot Weather Concreting - Definition- Special problems - Precautions Taken-Vacuum dewatered concrete-Rate of Extraction of Water-Under water concreting — bottom bucket method-Tremie pipe method

#### Unit-2 - Admixtures & Concrete Mix Design

9 Houi

Overview – Chemical and mineral admixtures – additive – plasticizers – definition – situation need high workability – effects of plasticizer in concrete-Super plasticizers – effects in – fresh and hardened concrete-Accelerators – accelerating plasticizer-Retarders proofers—use—materials-Water-Fly ash – characteristics – use –classification –effects in fresh concrete-Fly ash – effects in hardened concrete-Silica fume – characteristics – effects in fresh concrete – uses-Metakaolin – application-Advantages – uses-Definition – Principle of mix design – Factors choice of mix proportion Properties of concrete related to mix design-Physical properties of materials required for mix design-Nominal and design mix – variables in mix design-Objective of mix design – List of methods of mix design procedure-Mix design example : With out admixture-Mix design admixture-example: With chemical Mix design admixture-example: With mineral admixture

#### Unit-3 - Lightweight and High Strength Concrete

9 Hour

Lightweight concrete – definition – advantages-Classifications of lightweight concrete-Methods for making concrete in lightweight-Lightweight aggregates used in concrete-Natural aggregate-aggregates as lightweight aggregate-Industry – domestic – wastes – used in concrete-Agricultural wastes as aggregate in concrete-Use of Oil palm shell in concrete-Coconut shell concrete - Application of lightweight concrete-Design of lightweight concrete mix-Mixing procedure for lightweight concrete production-High Strength Concrete — Definition-Making of high strength concrete in general-Materials used for high strength concrete—Properties Advantages - Disadvantage – Applications of high strength concrete—ligh performance concrete — Definition-Properties - Classification — uses of high performance concrete-High density concrete — preparation — mixing — placing — advantages — disadvantages-High performance concrete - Definition - Properties - Classification — uses-Ferrocement - Differs from conventional concrete - Definition - Materials — Mixing Casting Techniques - Applications and Advantages of ferrocement.

#### Unit-4 - Self-Compacting Concrete

9 Hour

Definition – Material – Example of mixes-Requirements for self-compacting concrete-Workability requirement for fresh self- compacting concrete-Production and placing-Mix design-Test methods-Slump flow test-T50 Slump flow test-J-ring test-V-funnel test-L-box test-U-box test-Fill box test-GTM screen stability test-Ready mixed concrete – definition – types-Information purchaser to be supplied by the Information to be supplied by the producer-Advantages – Properties-Ready mixed concrete versus site mixed concrete-Limitations

#### Unit-5 - Other Special Concretes

9 Hour

Fibre reinforced concrete - definition - basic requirements - properties of FRC - factors affecting FRC-Effects of fibre in concrete - Types of FRC- Application of FRC-Polymer impregnated concrete-Polymer cement concrete-Polymer concrete-Polymer concrete-Polymer concrete-Polymer concrete-Polymer concrete - Definition - Characteristics - Types-Technical - Environmental advantages - uses-General-Slurry infiltrated fibrous reinforced concrete (SIFCON) - Composition - Process - Design principles-Factors affecting the efficiency of SIFCON- Advantages-Disadvantages-Application-Briefly about Bacterial concrete-Geopolymer concrete-Roller compacted concrete-Smart concrete-Recycled aggregate concrete-Reactive powder concrete.

## Learning Resources

- 1. Neville, A.M. Properties of Concrete, Fifth Edition, Pearson, 2011.
- Shetty, M.S. Concrete Technology, Theory and Practice, S. Chand & Company, New Delhi, 2013.
- 3. A.R. Santhakumar, Concrete Technology, 2009 Edition, Oxford University Press
- 4. Kumar Mehta Paulo,P and Monteiro, J.M. Concrete Microstructure, Properties and Materials, Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2006, copy right ©2014.
- 5. NPTEL Course: Concrete Technology: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105102012/
- 6. Gunasekaran K and Annadurai R. Coconut shell as an aggregate concrete in Concrete, LAMBERT Academic Publishing, Saarbrucken, Germany, 2017.

		100	Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)		0			
	Bloo <mark>m's</mark> Level of Th <mark>inking</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	native ige of unit test 0%)	Life-Long CL: (10		Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%	- 145%	20%	<b>7</b> 7 - <b>1</b>	20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%		20%		20%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	-	30%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	ARNILL	30%	- /- /-	30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	/-/ 13	Trace Fill	AP-1 FA		-	-		
Level 6	Create			Ankar k		-	-		
	Total	10	0 %	100	) %	100	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Er. G.Hariharanath, GA Consultants, Chennai,	1. Dr. R. Santhakumar, Professor, Centre for Rural Department, NITTTR	, 1. Dr. K.S. Satyanarayanan, SRMIST
gac1996@hotmail.com	Chennai	
2. Er. AGV. Desigan, Design Group Engineering Consultancy	2. Dr. P. Jayabalan, NIT, Trichy, pjeya@nitt.edu	2. Dr. M. Prakash, SRMIST
Pvt Ltd. Chennai, desigan.agv@gmail.com		

Course	21CEC301T	Course	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS	Course		DDOEESSIONAL CODE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	21000011	Name	STRUCTURAL ANALTSIS	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	" * _ T	Nil	

Course Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:					- 1	Progra	am Ou	tcome	s (PO	))					ogram	
CLR-1:	know the behavior of indeterminate structures using slope deflection and moment distribution method	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		ecific tcome	
CLR-2:	analyze indeterminate structures using energy method, Get exposed to flexibility and stiffness matrix metho	g		of	SC			1		, Yo		8				
CLR-3:	explore the behaviour of determinate and indeterminate structures under moving loads				atior	age	ъ			am W		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:	explore the behaviour of arches an <mark>d suspen</mark> sion cable bridges	Knowle	Analysis	evelopment	vestigations problems	ol Usage	er and	y te		Tea	tion	∞	arni			
CLR-5:	know the behavior of indeterminate structures using plastic analysis	ering			.⊑ ॲ	မ	engineer stv	ment		ual &	ommunication	Project Mgt.	ıg Le			
		inee	Problem	lign/	Conduct of compl	Modern	enć etv	Environm Sustainab	S	vidu	l III	ect	اة	7	SO-2	
Course O	utcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engine	Pro	Des	g g	W	The Soci	Env Sus	Ethics	Individ	Son	Proj	Life	PSO	PS(	PSO
CO-1:	apply slope deflection and Moment distribution methods to solve beams and frames	3	3	-	2	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-2:	apply energy principles to beams, frames and trusses, apply matrix flexibility and stiffness method to so the indeterminate structures	ve з	3	1821	2	- 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-3:	draw influence line diagrams for determinate and indeterminate structures and apply the same for determinate and indeterminate structures for finding stress resultants due to moving loads	te 2	3	-	2	-	Ξ	-		-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-4:	analyze the two hinged and <mark>three hin</mark> ged arches and suspension bridges	3	3	122	2	l - ,		-		-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-5:	apply plastic theory to solve indeterminate beams and frames	3	3	-	2	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	3	-

#### Unit-1 - Slope Deflection and Moment Distribution Method

9 Hour

Degree of kinematic indeterminacy and degrees of freedom of beams, frames and trusses, Introduction and derivation of slope deflection equations, Application of slope deflection method to solve continuous beams up to a degree of indeterminacy of three, Application of slope deflection method to solve continuous beams with settlements, Application of slope deflection method to solve non sway and sway frames. Introduction and development of moment distribution method, Application of moment distribution method to solve continuous beams up to a degree of in determinacy of three, Application of moment distribution method to solve continuous beams with settlements, Application of moment distribution method to solve non sway and sway frames

#### Unit-2 - Introduction to Energy Methods and Matrix Methods

9 Hour

Use of Castigliano's theorem to analyze propped cantilever and fixed beams, Analysis of non-sway and sway frames up to a degree of indeterminacy of two using Castigliano's theorem, Introduction to Unit load method, Analysis of indeterminate trusses up to a degree of indeterminacy of two using unit load method. Concept of flexibility of structures, Derivation of direct flexibility matrix equation, Application of flexibility matrix method to solve propped cantilever, fixed and continuous beam. Advantages of stiffness method over flexibility method. Analysis of propped cantilever, continuous beam using direct stiffness method, Introduction to element stiffness method-coordinate systems — element and global, Derivation of element stiffness matrix for truss, beam, frame elements in local coordinates. Assembling global stiffness matrix for two span continuous beams, partitioning global stiffness matrix and finding the unknown displacements and reactions

#### Unit-3 - Influence Lines Diagrams and Moving Loads

9 Hour

Introduction to influence line diagram (ILD) and Muller Breslau's principle, ILD for BM and SF for cantilever, simply supported, overhanging beams subject to moving point loads and UDL— Introduction to IRC trailer load, Concept of absolute maximum BM in simply supported beams, Finding absolute maximum BM and SF in a simply supported beam subjected to series of moving loads, Finding absolute maximum BM /SF in a simply supported beam subjected to UDL— shorter and longer than the span, ILD of propped cantilevers, ILD for two span continuous beam for end support reaction, mid support reaction, mid support moment, span BM and span shear.

#### Unit-4 - Arches and Suspension Bridges

9 Hour

Introduction to arches – three hinged, two hinged, fixed – Eddy's theorem – theoretical arch, Analysis of three hinged parabolic and circular arches, Analysis of two hinged arches, Introduction to suspension cables, Analysis of suspension cables with UDL – maximum and minimum cable tension and support reactions – resultant (Supports at same and different level), Finding the forces at anchor towers – saddle support with rollers and hinged supports, Introduction to two hinged and three hinged stiffening girders

#### Unit-5 - Plastic Analysis of Structure

9 Hour

Plastic moment of resistance - Plastic Modulus - Shape factor - Load factor - Plastic Hinge and mechanism - Analysis of indeterminate beams and frames - mechanism method - Introduction to pushover analysis

# Learning Resources

- 1. Menon.D, "Structural Analysis", Alpha Science International Limited, 2009.
- Punmia, B.C., Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain, "Theory of Structures", Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 12th Edition, 2004.
- Pandit.G.S., Gupta.S.P., "Structural Analysis- A Matrix Approach", 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, New Delhi, 2010
- 4. Bhavikatti.S.S., "Structural Analysis Vol-1", E-3, Vikas Publishing House Pvt Limited, 2009.
- 5. Vaidyanathan.R, "Compreh<mark>ensive Structur</mark>al Analysis", Volume 1, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 2005
- 6. Wang.C. K, "Statically Indeterminate Structures", McGraw Hill International Book Company, 1984.
- 7. Harry H.West., "Analysis of Structures", John Wiley &Sons.1980.

earning Assessn	lent	Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA)	
	Bloom's Level of <mark>Thinking</mark>	Formative Life-Long Learning CLA-1 Average of unit test CLA-2 (50%) (10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)
		Theory Practice Theory Practice	Theory Practice
Level 1	Remember	20% - 20% -	20% -
Level 2	Understand	20% - 20% -	20% -
Level 3	Apply	30% - 30% -	30% -
Level 4	Analyze	30% 30%	30% -
Level 5	Evaluate		
Level 6	Create		
	Tot <mark>al</mark>	100 %	100 %

Course Designers	1,111	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Er. G.Hariharanath, GA Consultants, Chennai, gac1996z	1. Dr. G. Appa Rao, Professor, IIT Madras, garao@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. K.S. <mark>Satyanar</mark> ayanan, SRMIST
e@hotmail.com		
2. Er. AGV. Desigan, Design Group Engineering Consultancy	2. Dr. C. Uma Rani, Professor, Anna University, umarani@annauniv.ed	u 2. Prof <mark>. G. Augus</mark> tine Maniraj Pandian, SRMIST
Pvt Ltd. Chennai, desigan.agv@gmail.com	/ Duran Doal - FAII	

CLR-1: unc CLR-2: exp CLR-3: get	ing Department  ng Rationale (Cl  derstand the behavior  tinsight the calcul  plore the method	R): avior of 2D are of plane station of the	eel fram <mark>es using ST</mark> AAD Pro o	rames using STAAD Pro or ETABS	dards	Progre				rograj	m Out		Nil c (PO	Nil				Dro	gram
CLR-1: unc CLR-2: exp CLR-3: get	ng Rationale (Cl derstand the behavior plore the behavior insight the calcu	R): avior of 2D are of plane station of the	The purpose of learning this and 3D moment resistant RC freel frames using STAAD Pro	course is to: irames using STAAD Pro or ETABS	dards					rograj	m Out			`				Dro	aram
CLR-1: und CLR-2: exp CLR-3: get	derstand the behavior plore the behavior insight the calcu- plore the method	avior of 2D a of plane st lation of the	and 3D mom <mark>ent resistan</mark> t RC f eel fram <mark>es using S</mark> TAAD Pro o	rames using STAAD Pro or ETABS	$\mathbf{G}$		<u> </u>		-	rograi	n Out	come	c (DO	`			1	Dro	merr
CLR-1: und CLR-2: exp CLR-3: get	derstand the behavior plore the behavior insight the calcu- plore the method	avior of 2D a of plane st lation of the	and 3D mom <mark>ent resistan</mark> t RC f eel fram <mark>es using S</mark> TAAD Pro o	rames using STAAD Pro or ETABS		- 4												FIU	ai aiii
CLR-2: exp	olore the behavior insight the calculore the method	of plane st lation of the	eel fram <mark>es using ST</mark> AAD Pro o			1 1	2	Program Outcomes (PO)  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12								Specific			
CLR-3: get	insight the calculore the method	lation of the				0			-	J	U	′	0		10		12	Outo	omes
	olore the method					Engineering Knowledge		Design/development of solutions	onduct investigations complex problems	O)				& Team Work		Project Mgt. & Finance			
		nt solvina n	g mag mag mag mag mag mag mag mag mag ma					ome	igat	sag	pue			am	_	Fina	ning		
explore the method of solving matrix equation using stiffness matrix					g Kr	naly	/elop	vest	0	Ser a	it &	١.	3 Te	atio	t. &	earı.			
CLR-5: und	ierstand the next	ıral behavio	r <mark>of RC an</mark> d Castellated beam,	, shear and torsional behavior of RC be	eam	erin	πA	/de/	ct in	5	engineer and	abil abil		Jal 8	unic	Mg	ng L		
	(2.2)				3	gine	Problem Analysis	Design/d solutions	Conduct of comple	Modern Tool Usage	The en society	Environment & Sustainability	Ethics	Individual	Communication	ject	Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
Course Outcor			At the end of this course, lea		<del>1000 100</del>			Sol	ಕ್	_		<mark>S</mark> Ш	臣		ပိ	Pro	Ę		
				mes using STAAD Pro or ETABS		3	2	-	3	3		-		3	-	-	-	3	3 3
CO-2: ana	alyze the behavio	r of plan <mark>e s</mark>	eel frames using STAAD Pro	or ETABS	11	3	2	100	3	3		-	-	3	-	-	-	3	3 3
CO-3: cald	culate the area of	<sup>r</sup> steel of <mark>be</mark>	<mark>ams</mark> using MS Excel program			2	2_	- 1	2	2		-		3	-	-	3	3	3 3
CO-4: solv	ve matrix equatio	n using <mark>stif</mark> l	n <mark>ess</mark> matrix		1111	-3	2	1	3	3	-	-	6	3	-	-	3	3	3 3
CO-5: ana	alyze the flexural	resistan <mark>ce (</mark>	of RC and Castellated beam, s	shear and torsional resistance of RC be	eam	3	2	1.7	3	3	_	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	3 3
						25	1			- 1					l	l			
Practice -				Election (Care Control of Care															30 Ho
				AD Pro or ETABS for real building mod	del					.*	-1								
			I frames using STAAD Pro or									1.0							
			S for moving IRC loads and ve						_	<del>(                                    </del>		-							
			calculation of A <sub>st</sub> for singly re	inforced beam by LSM									Į.						
	ing matrix proble								-4		-								
			Cas <mark>tellated b</mark> eam under flexu	re D.	1 15				+	7									
	ly on the behavio				4			+	£	-/-									
Practice 8: Study on the behavior of RC beam under torsion  Practice 9: Demonstration of stress analysis using Photoelasticity principle																			
			or seismic analysis																

1. IS 456:2000, Plain and Reinforced Concrete: Code of Practice, Bureau of Indian Standards,

Learning Resources

New Delhi?

2. Laboratory Manual for computer aided structural analysis laboratory - SRMIST

		Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA)							
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Average experir (30	ments	CLA-2 Averag cycle exp (30	eriments		Examination 0%)		ramination eightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	7.0	20%	TEN-NIA	20%		20%	-	-
Level 2	Understand	/ .o'- /	20%	ALC: N	20%		20%	-	-
Level 3	Apply		30%	-	30%	A	30%	=	-
Level 4	Analyze	- 1	30%	-	30%	VA	30%	-	-
Level 5	Evaluate	-//		-	-	77		-	-
Level 6	Create	(A)	-	-A Table	-			=	-
	Total	100	%	100	%	100 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Er. G.Hariharanath, GA Consultants, Chennai, gac1996@hotmail.com	1. Dr. G. Appa Rao, Professor, IIT Madras, garao@iitm.ac.in	1. Prof. G. Augu <mark>stine Man</mark> iraj Pandian, SRMIST
0 0	2. Dr. C. Uma Rani, Professor, Anna University, umarani@annauniv.edu	2. Dr. N. Umamaheswari, SRMIST
Pvt Ltd. Chennai, desigan.agv@gmail.com		

Course	21CEC302T	Course	STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN II	Course	_	DDOEESSIONAL CODE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210E03021	Name	STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN-II	Category	٥	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering	Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	n <mark>g this</mark> course is to:	EINC/	f .	7		Ī	Progra	m Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					ograr	
CLR-1:	explore the behavior of tens	sion member	4.3		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi tcom	
CLR-2:	analysis the behavior of con	nection des <mark>ign</mark>	V 0.		(I)	7	1	ol	1	ety	h.		~						
CLR-3:	analysis the behavior of con	npression <mark>member</mark>		A S. Bern	edge		nt of	ions	a)	society			Work		Finance				
CLR-4:	understand the behavior	of bea <mark>ms</mark>			Knowledge	Sis	bme	estigations olems	Tool Usage	and			Team	_	Fig	earning.			
CLR-5:	gain knowledge on the beha	vior <mark>of light ga</mark> uge steel		Septiment of		Analysis	velo	inves	ool L		ent &		& Te	catio	Jt. &	Lear			
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this coul	rse, learners will be able to:		Engineering	Problem	Design/development solutions	Conduct	Modern	The eng	Environment 8 Sustainability	Ethics	ndividual	Communication	Project Mgt.	Life Long	PS0-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	understand basics of limit st design tension members	a <mark>te desig</mark> n, code provision	s and to	Section 1	3	3	3		- 4		-		-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-2:	design connections				3	3_	3	-	- (		-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-3:	design steel members subje	cted to compression		- 10° 10° 2	-3	3	3	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-4:	design simple and built-up b	<mark>eam</mark> s	W. N. Phys. 12.	N. E. 18	3	3	3	-	- 7		-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-5:	design light gauge steel sec	ti <mark>ons</mark>			3	3	3	-	- 1		-	1	-	-	-	3	3	-	-

#### Unit-1 - Introduction and Tension Members

9 Hour

Types of Steel Structures - Properties of Structural Steel, Indian Standard Specifications and sections Design criteria as per IS800:2007Analysis methods- Calculation of Loads as per IS codes Design Philosophy-Introduction to Limit State Method of design - Partial safety factor- general design requirements as per I S800:2007 Design provisions of Tension members Design of simple tension members -Effective net area-Types of failures Design of Plates with holes subjected to tension Design of Angles subjected to tension design of built-up members - Tension splices

Unit-2 - Connections 9 Hour

Types of Connections-Bolted and Welded connections - types of bolts and welds Load transfer mechanism- failure of joints -permissible stresses Design of Pin Connections-Design of lap joints Design of butt joints Design of Truss joint 9 Hour

#### Unit-3 - Compression Members

Compression member design -Design provisions Effective length-Slenderness ratio-Types of buckling-Classification of cross-sections Design of simple columns Design of built up columns -Types Design of lacing Design of batten

Unit-4 - Beams 9 Hour

Behavior of Steel members in flexure Design of simple beams Phenomenon of Web Buckling and Web Crippling- Design provisions Lateral Torsional Buckling behavior of unrestrained beams Check for Lateral Torsional Buckling of unrestrained beams Design of beams subjected to Biaxial Bending Design of built-up beams

#### Unit-5 - Light Gauge Steel Sections

9 Hour

Design of light gauge steel members-design provisions Local and post buckling behavior of thin element of light gauge steel sections Design of light gauge steel compression members Design of light gauge steel tension members Design of light gauge steel beams Design of connections

	1.	Subramanian.N, "Design of Steel Structures-Limit State Method", Oxford University
		Press.New Delhi, 2016
	2.	Duggal. S.K, "Limit State Design of Steel Structures", Tata McGraw Hill Publishi
Learning		Company, New Delhi, 2010.
Resources	3	Reference Books/Other Reading Material

- hing
- 3. Reference Books/Other Reading Material
- 4. Gaylord, E.H., Gaylord, N.C., and Stallmeyer, J.E., "Design of Steel Structures", McGraw Hill Pub., 1992.
- 5. Ramamrutham .S. "Design of Steel Structures", Dhanpat Rai Pub., 2013.

- 6. Vazirani. V.N, "Design and Analysis of Steel Structures", Khanna Publishes, 2003.
- 7. Ramachandra. S, Virendra Ghelot, "Limit State Design of Steel of Structures", Scientific Publishers, New Delhi, 2012.
- 8. Arya.A.S. & Ajmani.J.L., "Design of Steel Structures", Nemchand & Bros., 2011.
- 9. Dayarathnam. P, "Design of Steel Structures", S.Chand and Company Ltd., 2008
- 10. Kazimi. S. M. A. and Jindal. R. S., "Design of Steel Structures", 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall of

Learning Assessm	nent									
Bloom's Level of Think <mark>ing</mark>		CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learning ative ge of unit test %)	g Assessment (CLA) Life-Long CL (10	Learning A-2 1%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%		20%	(-4)	20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%		20%		20%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	Carlot A. P. Park St. Co.	30%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	A 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	30%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	A - 3 '	William Street Birth	8.1 30 75		-	-			
Level 6	Create	S	March 1985 (1987)	7 10 10 10 10	- C	-	-			
	T <mark>otal = =</mark>	100	)%	100	) %	10	0 %			

Course Designers	Market Market And Comment of the Com	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Er. G.Hariharanath, GA Consultants, Chennai,	1. Dr. G. Appa Rao, Professor, IIT Madras, garao@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr.R.Ravi, SR <mark>MIST</mark>
gac1996@hotmail.com		Y 4 2
2. Er. AGV. Desigan, Design Group Engineering Consultancy	2. Dr. C. Uma Rani, Professor, Anna University, umarani@annauniv.edu	2. Dr.M.Prakash <mark>, SRMIS</mark> T
Pvt Ltd. Chennai,desigan.agv@gmail.com		N 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 €

Course	21CEC303T	Course	TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Τ	Р	С	
Code	21000001	Name	TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	g this course is to:			7		- 1	rogra	am Ou	itcome	s (PC	))					ogran	
CLR-1:	understand the concepts in the and vertical alignment of high		nway and learn the needs and concep	ots in horizontal	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		ecific	
CLR-2:	learn the various traffic studies required for traffic management						of	٦S					Nork		e e				
CLR-3:	comprehend the design of va	rious in <mark>frastructu</mark> re facilitie	es required for the traffic	Nite.	Knowledge	တ	nent	stigations oblems	age	Б			_		Finance	рu			
CLR-4:						Analysis	velopment	estig	ool Usage	er and	y k	l.	Team	tion	∞	arning			
CLR-5:	know the components of rigid	l pa <mark>vement</mark> and its design	. At diffe.		ering	- An	Φ	t inv	F -	engineer stv	ronment ainability		<u>8</u>	ommunication	roject Mgt.	g Le			
			/ 自然特征 张均定	1000	inee	Jen	ign/devitions	duc	lern	et Se	ironmitainab	တ္သ	ndividual	nmı	ect	ife Long	7	-5	<u>ب</u>
Course O	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this cour	se, learners will be able to:	The State of the S	Engine	Problem	Des	Conduct of comple	Modern	The	Envir Sust	Ethics	Indi	Con	Proj	Life	PS0-1	PS0-2	PSO-
CO-1:	design the geometric cross-s	<mark>ection of</mark> highway, horizon	tal and vertical alignment of highway	di ba	3	3	3	3		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	apply various traffic studies a	<mark>ind anal</mark> ysis the volume ar	nd speed data	Mark I	3	3	3	3	- 7		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	plan and design the various i	<mark>nfrastru</mark> cture facilities requ	ired for the traffic	15 + 1946	2	3	2 .	2	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	discriminate the material and the design the structure of flexible pavement				3	3	3	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	analyze and design the structure of rigid pavement				3	3	3	3	- (	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-

#### Unit-1 - Highway Geometric Design

9 Hour

Elements of transportation engineering - Highway planning and alignment - Classification of rural and urban roads - Cross sectional elements of roads, Terrain classification, speed and geometric standards for different terrain - Sight Distance, stopping sight distance, overtaking sight distance and intersection sight distance – Design of horizontal alignment, circular curve radius, superelevation, attainment of superelevation, extra-widening, set back distance, transition curve length, reverse and compound curve. Design of vertical alignment, summit and valley curve.

Unit-2 - Traffic Studies 9 Hour

Fundamental traffic parameters, speed, density, volume, travel time, headway, spacing, time mean speed, space mean speed - Spot speed study - Traffic volume study - Moving observer method - Parking study and demand analysis - Accident spot analysis

#### Unit-3 - Traffic Facilities Design

9 Hour

Traffic signs and road markings - Channelization of traffic and channelization layouts - Traffic rotary, design elements, capacity of rotary - Grade separated intersection, warrants and types, layout of grade separated intersection - Elements of traffic signal, headway, saturation flow, design principles of a traffic signal, phase design, cycle time determination, green splitting, design of two phase and three phase signal - Signal coordination, determination of bandwidth

#### Unit-4 - Flexible Pavement

9 Hour

Component of flexible pavement, Functions of each component - Materials - Basic properties of bitumen, Binder grade and classification, Soil and aggregate properties, Resilient modulus of aggregate and soil, bituminous concrete mix properties, types of bituminous concrete mix, bituminous concrete mix design - Flexible pavement design, traffic factor, equivalent single wheel load and standard axle load, truck factor, vehicle damage factor, number of repetition of standard axle load, design of pavement with unbounded and bonded layers.

Unit-5 - Rigid Pavement Design 9 Hour

Components of rigid pavement - Details of joints - Stresses in rigid pavement, temperature stress, wheel load stress, stress combinations and critical stress - Thickness of rigid pavement - design of joint spacing - Dowel bar design - Design of dowel bars - Check for the adequacy of dowel bars - Design of tie bars - Codal provisions and issues in current design methods

Learning
Doggurooo
Resources

- 1. Chakroborthy and A. Das, "Principles of Transportation Engineering", Prentice-Hall of India, 2003
- 2. S. K. Khanna, C.E.G. Justo and A. Veeraragavan, "Highway Engineering", Revised 10thedition, Nem Chand & Bros., Roorkee, 2014.
- 3. Roess, R. P. McShane, W. R. & Prassas, E. S. (1998), Traffic Engineering, Prentice Hall.
- Papacostas, C. S. and Prevedouros, P.D. (2001) "Transportation Engineering and Planning", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Kadiyali, L. R. (1987), "Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning", Khanna Publishers,
- 6. 6. Yang Huang, Pavement Analysis and Design, Pearson, 2004

earning Assessm	nent		Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)	<del>/                                    </del>					
	Bloom's Level of Thin <mark>king</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test 9%)	Life-Long CLA (10	4-2	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	2.74.8221.00	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%	Carlot and the same	20%		20%	-			
Level 3	Apply	20%	A COLUMN TO A STATE OF THE STAT	20%		20%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	100 may 1 - 150	30%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	10%	NAME OF THE PARTY	10%	- C	10%	-			
Level 6	Create	42.77	13.1	"一根"在2007年初,		0 -	-			
	T <mark>otal ====================================</mark>	10	0%	100	) %	100	) %			

Course Designers		•
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Asif Ahmed, Business manager, Ingevity,	1. Dr. Venkaiah Chowdary, Professor, NITW, vc@nitw.ac.in	1. Dr. A. Padma <mark>Re</mark> kh <mark>a, S</mark> RM IST
ahmed.asif@ingevity.com		
2. Mr. Ankit Pachouri, Transport Planner, IUT, New Delhi,	2. Dr. V Sunitha, Associate Professor, NITT, sunitha@nitt.edu	2. Mr. G. Sivap <mark>rakash, </mark> SRM IST
ankit.pachouri@iutundia.org	2 (20)	

Course	21CEC303L	Course	TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING LABORATORY	Course	0	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210E0303L	Name	TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING LABORATORY	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	0	0	2	1

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses
Course Offerin	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	/-	4			Progr	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	es (PC	))					rograi	
CLR-1:	learn the methodology used straight road and intersection	to measure traffic volume count and categorize different mode of traffic	at 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	understand the travel time an	d speed <mark>characteri</mark> stics and study the parking characteristics	dge		of	S	1	-			Nork		эe				
CLR-3:	measure the properties of bit	umen a <mark>nd aggre</mark> gates	Knowledge	S	elopment	estigations problems	sage	ъ			_		Finance	βL			
CLR-4:	explore the proportioning of a	ggre <mark>gate</mark>		Analysis	ldol	estig orobl	ol Us	er and	ح <del>۲</del> >		Team	tion	∞ర	aming			
CLR-5:	comprehend the volumetric a	nd <mark>strength</mark> of bituminous mixture	ering	Añ.	8	t inv	P	enginee	nability		<u>∞</u>	Communication	roject Mgt.	g Le			
	•		2	roblem	gn/d	op de	ern	et e	ron i	SS	ndividual	Пщ	ect	Long	7	-2	-3
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng	Prok	Des	Col	Modern	The	Enviror S <mark>ustair</mark>	Ethics	lpdi	Corr	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	evaluate the vehicular compo	s <mark>ition in</mark> the straight road and intersection	3	2	No.	7	-	<b>/</b>	-	1	3	-	-	-	3	3	3
CO-2:	analyze the travel time and s	peed characteristics and design the parking area	3	2	1	-	- 1	<b>—</b> ,	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	3	3
CO-3:	grade the bitumen and select	the aggregate for the preparation of bituminous mixture	3	2	-	-	-		-	-	3	-	-	-	3	3	3
CO-4:	design the aggregate gradati	<mark>on for b</mark> ituminous mixture	3	2	F -4	-	-	-	-	7	3	-	-	-	3	3	3
CO-5:	design the bituminous mixtur	e mix proportion	3	2	Table 1	-	- :		-	-	3	-	-	-	3	3	3

Practice -	100	( ) (	30 Hour
Practice 1: Determination of vehicular composition in uninterrupted train			
Practice 2: Determination of vehicular composition in interrupted traffic	stream		
Practice 3: Determination of instantaneous spot speed of vehicles	446		
Practice 4: Determination of traffic stream parameters by moving obse	rver method		
Practice 5: Evaluation of on street parking characteristics			
Practice 6: Evaluation of off-street parking characteristics	ZINGARN . I Dan .		
Practice 7: Determination of specific gravity of bitumen	ATTENTION TOTAL I	FAME	
Practice 8: Determination of the penetration value of bitumen		ikii kii? j	
Practice 9: Determination of softening point of bitumen			
Practice 10: Determination of viscosity of bitumen			
Practice 11: Determination of ductility of bitumen			

Practice 12: Performance grading of bitumen – demo / Batching of aggregates

Practice 13: Determination of specific gravity aggregates

Practice 14: Preparation of bituminous mix and measure of mixture volumetric properties

Practice 15: Marshall stability test and design of bituminous mix

Learning	1. S. K Khanna, C E G Justo, A Veeraraghavan, Highway Engineering, Nem Chand and Bros	3.	IS 15462:2019, Polymer and Rubber Modified Bitumen - Specification, BIS, New Delhi
Resources	2. IS 73: 2018, Paving Bitumen - Specification, 4th Revision, BIS, New Delhi	4.	MoRTH. Specification for roads and bridge work. Indian Roads Congress, New Delhi, India.

				Continuous Learnii	ng Assessment (CLA)				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	expe	age of fi <mark>rst cycle</mark> eriments 30%)	expe	e of second cycle riments 10%)	Practical Exa (40%			ramination eightage)
		Theory	Practice 1	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	- /	20%	-	20%	/ / A-	20%	-	-
Level 2	Understand	/ .*	20%	-	20%	72.	20%	-	-
Level 3	Apply	7 - 2 /	30%		30%	- 2	30%	-	-
Level 4	Analyze		30%	4.00	30%	A	30%	-	-
Level 5	Evaluate		N. 7 -/	2.7	Car 14 3	- 47-7		-	-
Level 6	Create	/ 0-/ /		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					-
	Total	1	00 %	10	00 %	1009	6		-

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Asif Ahmed, Business manager, Ingevity,	1. Dr. Venkaiah Chowdary, Professor, NITW, vc@nitw.ac.in	1. Dr. A. Padma Rekha, SRM IST
ahmed.asif@ingevity.com		
2. Mr. Ankit Pachouri, Transport Planner, IUT, New Delhi,	2. Dr. V Sunitha, Associate Professor, NITT, sunitha@nitt.edu	2. Mr. G. Sivaprak <mark>ash, SRM</mark> IST
ankit.pachouri@iutundia.org		

Course	24CEC204T Cour	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	Nam	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering	Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

ニャコント しょっし

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	g this course is to:	DAY CA		7		ı	rogra	m Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					ogran	
CLR-1:	identify the basic requiremen	ts for planning <mark>the constru</mark>	ction project	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_ '	pecifi tcom	
CLR-2:	calculate the resources requi	red for con <mark>struction</mark> projec	t A		dge		of	SL			1		ork		99				
CLR-3:	analyze the competence to d	etermin <mark>e the total</mark> project (	duration		Knowlec	S	evelopment	vestigations problems	эде	ъ	. 1		Μ		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:	generate building information	mode <mark>l                                    </mark>	N. All		Kno	alysis	udo	estig	ool Usage	r and	δ ×		Team	tion	8 F	earni			
CLR-5:	select the applications of emo	ergin <mark>g techn</mark> ologies for co	nstruction project management pr	oblems	Engineering	٩	deve	.⊑ <u>X</u>	_	engineer ety	Environment Sustainability		<u>∞</u>	Sommunication	Project Mgt.				
			nd look in the	100	inee	Jen	ign/detions		Modern	eng ety	ron	S	ndividual	nuı	ect	Long	7	)-2	-3
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this cour	se, learners will be able to:		Eng	Problem	Des	Conc	Мос	The	Envi	Ethic	Indi	Con	Proj	Life	PS0-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	describe the fundamental req	l <mark>uire</mark> m <mark>en</mark> ts of typical const	ruction project	No allege Till I	3	3	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	3
CO-2:	examine the requirement of o	<mark>construc</mark> tion resources	This is a	1619.01	3	3	12.5	15	- 4		-	1	-	-	3	-	3	-	3
CO-3:	predict the construction time	<mark>manag</mark> ement			3	3	- "		- (	-	-		-	-	3	-	3	-	3
CO-4:	develop building information	<mark>mo</mark> del		37 4 77	-3	3	- r - T	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	3
CO-5:	evaluate the results from em	erging technologies for co	nstruction management problems	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3	3	1	-	- 5	-	-	2	-	-	3	-	3	-	3

#### Unit-1 - Construction Planning

9 Hour

Construction engineering and management history, Basics of construction - unique features of construction, Construction projects types and features, phases of a project, Project life cycle- Contracts and types, Bidding process- Time value of money, NPV- Construction drawing, elements, types, reading skills required, essential aspects of National Building Code - International standards for project management — Project Management Body of Knowledge and IS/ISO 21500:2015 guidelines on project management.

#### Unit-2 - Resource and Safety Management

y Hour

Construction project estimation, types, methods, basic terms, quantity calculations, advanced tools for estimations-Resource management, Types of resources, Characteristics of resources - Estimation of resources-Manpower, Classes of labour, labour productivity- Quality control, quality assurance, Quality gurus – Safety management, health and environment on project sites - Material, Relevant Indian standards for the construction materials, functions of material management, inventory cost, ABC analysis, EOQ model – Equipment, classification of construction equipment, Factors for the selection of construction equipment.

#### Unit-3 - Time Management

9 Hour

Scheduling methods for construction project – Critical path method (numerical problem)- Computation of float values -Program Evaluation Review Technique (numerical problem), Critical chain method, and Line of Balance method- Resource allocation, Resource scheduling - bar chart, line of balance technique, Resource constraints and conflicts, Resource smoothening and levelling concepts.

#### **Unit-4 - Construction Automation**

9 Hour

Geo-informatics in Construction Management - Automation – Positioning, Progress monitoring, Quality control - Construction project performance indicators - Tracking, Unmanned Aerial System (UAS) applications in the built environment - Influence of Technology, Building Information Modelling, BIM Components, Applications of BIM, Necessity of BIM Technology and The Role of Facility Management, Virtual Reality in Construction Management, 4D Simulation, Lean Tools for Construction industry, Lean Implementation, Challenges Barriers in implementation of Lean – Case studies.

Unit-5 - Emerging Technologies 9 Hour

Energy efficient buildings for various zones, classification of Indian climates, Green Globe, LEED certification Guidelines, GRIHA, IGBC certifications and standards - Smart Cities, Necessity, guidelines-Industrial Internet of Things, Building occupancy sensors and actuators – 3D concrete printing, Essentials, Process, advantages - Optimization techniques for construction engineering and management problems, Applications of machine learning, Applications of neural networks - Futuristic perspective of construction engineering and management - Case studies

	1.	Construction Project Management: Theory and Practice, 2015, Kumar Neeraj Jha,		Project Management Institute. (2017). A guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge
		Pearson publication.		(PMBOK guide) (6th Ed.). Project Management Institute.
Loorning	2.	National Building Code, 2016, Bureau <mark>of Indian Stan</mark> dards	6.	IS/ISO 21500:2012 Guidance on project management, Bureau of Indian Standards
Learning Resources	3.	Manual for procurement of goods, 2022, Ministry of Finance, Department of	7.	Artificial Intelligence with Python, 2017, Prateek Joshi, packt publication.
Resources		Expenditure, Government of India	8.	Online course: Project Planning & Control, By Prof. Koshy Varghese, IIT Madras, Swayam
	4.	Analysis of Rates for Delhi, Vol -1, 2021, Central Public Works Department, Authority	9.	Online course: Construction Management Specialization, offered by Columbia University, Coursera
		of Director General, New Del <mark>hi, Govern</mark> ment of India.	10	Online course: BIM Application for Engineers, offered by National Taiwan University, Coursera

earning Assessm	nent		<del>&gt;'</del>	Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)						
	Bloom's Level of T <mark>hinking</mark>	S	CLA-1 Avera	native age of unit test 0%)	Life-Long Le CLA-2 (10%)	?	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
			Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember		20%	The second of th	20%	- 4-	20%	-			
Level 2	Understand		20%	AND A SAFE TO SEE	20%	- C	20%	-			
Level 3	Apply		30%	13 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-30%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze		30%	1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	30%	-	30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		1977	12 mar - 44 N			-	-			
Level 6	Create				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-	-			
	Total		10	0 %	100 %		100	) %			

Course Designers	1.7	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. C B Amarnath, Expert strategist, LnT pvt, ltd, chennai.	1. Dr. S. Geetha, Professor, Department of Civil Engineering,	1. Dr. L. Kris <mark>hna</mark> raj, SRMIST
amar.changeagent@gmail.com	Rajalakshmi Engineering College, Chennai,	
2. Mr. Dhanasekar, Project Manager, NEXUS Castles, pvt ltd,	2. Dr. K. Yogeswari, Professor, Department of Civil Engineering, School	2. Dr. S. <mark>Gopinath,</mark> SRMIST
Chennai. nexuscastles@gmail.com	of infrastructure, B.S.A. crescent Institute of Science and Technology	

# **ACADEMIC CURRICULA**

# UNDERGRADUATE/INTEGRATED POST GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES

(With exit option of Diploma)

(Choice Based Flexible Credit System)

Regulations 2021

Volume - 13A
(Syllabi for Civil Engineering with Programme Courses)



### SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

# **ACADEMIC CURRICULA**

**Professional Elective Courses** 

Regulations 2021



## SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

Course	21CEE201T Course	FOUNDATION ENGINEERING AND DESIGN	Course	DDOEESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	T	Р	С	
Code	Name	FOUNDATION ENGINEERING AND DESIGN	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:		- 4			- T	Progr	am Oı	ıtcome	s (PO	))				Prog	
CLR-1:	study the essential steps inv	olved in a Geo <mark>technical Inv</mark> estigation	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Spec Outco	
CLR-2:	comprehend the types of fou	ndation an <mark>d understa</mark> nd the bearing capacity of shallow foundation		dge		of	ટા	1		N.		ork		9			
CLR-3:	explore the cause and remed	dial mea <mark>sures for s</mark> ettlement and slope failure			S	nent	estigations roblems	Usage	ъ	١.		N ∈		Finance	Вu		
CLR-4:	study the load carrying capa	city of <mark>pile found</mark> ation in the field condition		Knowle	alysis	velopment	estig	l Us	r and	∞ ×		Teal	ion	∞ర	earning		
CLR-5:	understand the concept of ea	arth <mark>pressure</mark>		ering	Ā	/deve	act inve	n Tool	engineer stv	ronment ainability	N	ual &	mmunication	t Mgt.	Long Le		
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	1	Engine	Problem	Design	Conduction of comp	Modern	The el	Enviro Sustai	Ethics	Individual	Comm	Project	Life Lo	PSO-1	PSO-3
CO-1:	identify the soil characteristic	s through geotechnical investigation		3	2	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-2:	compute the bearing capacit	y of shallow foundation depending upon the soil condition	,	3	3	177	-4	- 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-3:	analyze measures for reduci	ng the settlement and slope failure		3	3	3		- 1		-		-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-4:	apply the proper type of pile	<mark>in the fi</mark> eld	77	3	3	2	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-5:	estimate earth pressure for o	lifferent soil condition	4	3	3	- 1	_	-		-		-	-	-	-	3 -	_

#### Unit-1 - Site Investigation and Selection of Foundations

9 Hour

Introduction—Site Investigation—Planning and stages in investigation—Objectives of soil exploration—Methods of exploration—Direct methods—Semi direct Methods. Borings—Indirect Method. Geophysical methods—Penetration tests (SPT & SCPT)—Depth of exploration—Number and disposition of bore holes—Sampling and sample disturbance—Bore Log Details

#### Unit-2 - Bearing Capacity

9 Hour

Bearing capacity - Modes of Shear failures – Bearing capacity determinations - Methods. Terzaghi's formula - Skempton's formula - BIS formula - Effect of water table - Allowable bearing pressure - Bearing pressure based on SPT value - Plate load test - Methods of improving bearing capacity.

#### Unit-3 - Footings and Rafts

9 Hour

Foundations - Types of foundation – Shallow Foundation – Classification - Method of proportioning - Design of combined footing – Rectangular and Trapezoidal Footing Problems - Raft foundation - Codal provisions - Components of settlement – Total and differential settlement - Causes of settlement - Method of minimizing settlement - Codal provisions.

#### Unit-4 - Pile Foundation

9 Hour

Function of piles - Classification of pile - Load carrying capacity - Static and dynamic formulae - Pile load test - Pile group - Efficiency - Spacing - Pile cap - Negative skin friction. Introduction to well foundations - Diaphragm walls.

#### Unit-5 - Earth Pressure

9 Hour

Lateral earth pressure - Coulomb's theory - Rankine's theory - Soil stratification - Cohesive and Cohesionless soil - Graphical method (Culmann's method alone) - Stability of slopes - Infinite and finite slopes - Types of failure - Causes of failure - Slip circle methods - Friction circle method

- 1. Joseph.E Bowles, "Foundation Analysis and Design", Mc Graw Hill Publishing co., 2001.
- 2. Murthy. V.N.S, "Textbook of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering", CBS Publishersand Distributors, New Delhi, 2009.
- 3. Arora.K.R. "Soil Mechanics and Foundation engineering", Standard Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, 2011.
- 4. Varghese, P.C., "Foundation Engineering", PHI Learning New Delhi. 2011

- 5. Punmia.B.C. "Soil Mechanics and Foundations", Laxmi publications Pvt Ltd., 2000.
- 6. Das. B.M, "Principles of Foundation Engineering", (Fifth Edition), Thomson Books, 2010.
- 7. NPTEL Course Advanced Foundation Engineering: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105105039/
- 8. NPTEL Course Foundation Engineering: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105101083/

Learning Assessm	nent		CHARACTER STATE	118 4						
			Continuous Learning A	ssessment (CLA)		Comme				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test 0%)	Life-Long CLA (10		Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	79 2 1 1 1 1 1 1	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%	30 July 37 W	20%		20%	=			
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%	1 5 2	25%	=			
Level 4	Analyze	30%		25%		25%	=			
Level 5	Evaluate	-	Carlot Mary Mary -	10%		10%	-			
Level 6	Create	- 1		10		-	-			
	To <mark>tal</mark>	100	0%	100	%	100	) %			

Course Designers	그런 경우 시험 그리지 않는데 발표되었습니다.	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions Internal Experts	
Dr. P. Selvanambi, Divisional Engineer (Highways), sundariselvam@yahoo.com	1. Dr. M. Muttharam, Professor, Anna University, Chennai  1. Dr. P.T. Ravicha	ndran, SRMIST
2. Mr. Lenin K.R., Head –GEOTECH, SECON Private Limited,	2. Dr. V. Murugaiyan, Professor, Pondicherry Engineering College, 2. Ms. V. Janani, S	RMIST
Bangalore, lenin.kr@secon.in	Pondichrery	



Course	21CEE302T	Course	GEOTECHNICAL DESIGN	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	ZICEE30ZI	Name	GEOTECHNICAL DESIGN	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil
			THE NAME OF	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	7		7		- 1	rogra	am Ou	tcome	es (PC	))					rograi	
CLR-1:	understand the essential ste	os involved in <mark>a geotechnic</mark> al investigation		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	know the concept of consolid	dation and t <mark>he estimati</mark> on of pre-consolidation pressure		dge		of	દ			ħ.		S. Y.		9				
CLR-3:	study the stress strain behav	rior of dif <mark>ferent type</mark> s of soil		Knowlec	S	velopment	vestigations x problems	age	pu			N W		Finance	gu			
CLR-4:	compute the ultimate load ca	arrying <mark>capacity</mark> of shallow foundation under different field condition	-		alysis	lopi	estig	ool Usage	a	∞ >		Team	igi	∞ ∃	earning			
CLR-5:	explore the pile load capacity	y an <mark>d settlem</mark> ent of single and group of piles in the civil engineering field		ering	An	deve	t in	-	engineer stv	ment		<u>ھ</u>	mmunication	Project Mgt.				
	<u> </u>		<b>E</b>	- 6	roblem	ign/	onduc comp	Modern		P in	တ္သ	ndividual	חשר	ect	Long	0-1	75	-3
Course C	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	الكانب	Engi	Prof	Des	o o	Moc	The	Envi	Ethics	İndi	S	Proj	Life	PSC	PSO-2	PSO
CO-1:	analyze the soil properties be	a <mark>sed on g</mark> eotechnical investigation		3	3	-		-	1	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	utilize the pre-consolidation p	<mark>oressure</mark> for determining the rate of consolidation	7	3	3	777	14	- 1		-	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	interpret the stress strain bel	havior of soil in the field	L	3	3	- 7		- (		-	ė	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	analyze the ultimate load car	rrying capacity of shallow foundation	11.3	-3	3	3	-	-	-	-	÷	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	design the ultimate load carr	ying capacity of pile foundation	- 3	3	3	1.1	-	- )	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

#### Unit-1 - Subsurface Investigation

9 Hour

Planning of subsurface investigation - Purpose and scope - Influence of soil conditions on exploratory program - Type of foundation on exploratory program - Subsurface soundings - Static methods - Subsurface soundings - Dynamic methods - Planning of subsurface investigations - Type and sequence of operations - Lateral extent and depth of exploration.

#### Unit-2 - Consolidation

9 Hour

Interpretation of field and laboratory data - Derivation of Terzaghi's equation (solution in detail need not be covered) - Estimation of Cc and Cv from laboratory tests - Estimation of Pc by various methods- Field consolidation curves- Quasi pre-consolidation- Quasi Secondary consolidation- Practical applications.

#### Unit-3 - Stress and Strain Behavior of Soil

9 Hour

Concepts - Triaxial test - Drained and un-drained behavior of sand - Triaxial test - Drained and un-drained behavior of clays - Failure criteria in soils — Only Mohr — Coulomb's criteria - Ideal, plastic and real soil behavior - Shear strength of sand and clays - Estimation of stresses: Boussinesg's theory - Estimation of stresses: Westergard's theory - Estimation of stresses: Newmark's charts

#### Unit-4 - Bearing Capacity and Settlement Analysis of Shallow Foundations

9 Hour

Modes of failure of shallow foundations- Failure criteria, Prandtl Reissner Method, assumptions - Estimation of ultimate loads - Terzaghi solution, assumptions - Estimation of ultimate loads - Estimation of ultimate l

#### **Unit-5 - Pile Foundations**

9 Hou

Functions and types of pile foundations - Pile load tests, Use of load tests - Methods of estimation of pile load capacity - Static and dynamic - Estimation of single pile capacity by static - Estimation of single pile by dynamic methods - Group capacity of piles - Separation of skin friction and end bearing capacity - Settlement of single and group of piles.

	1.	Joseph.E Bowles, "Foundation Analysis and Design", Mc Graw Hill Publishing co.,	4.	-
		2001.	5.	F
Learning	2.	Murthy. V.N.S, "Textbook of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering", CBS	6.	L
Resources		Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, 2009.	7.	1
	3.	Arora.K.R. "Soil Mechanics and Foundation engineering", Standard Publishers and		

Distributors, New Delhi, 2011.

- 4. Varghese, P.C., "Foundation Engineering", PHI Learning New Delhi. 2011
- 5. Punmia.B.C. "Soil Mechanics and Foundations", Laxmi publications Pvt Ltd., 2000.
- 6. Das. B.M, "Principles of Foundation Engineering", (Fifth Edition), Thomson Books, 2010.
- NPTEL Course Foundation Design: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104162/

			Continuous Learning	Assessment (CLA)		0				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Aver	mative age of unit test 50%)	C	g Learning LA-2 10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
	/67	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	1997 1175 1176	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%	St. J. v. 50%	20%	4	20%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%		30%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	and the property of the	30%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	-	Charles Mary Mary	- 17			-			
Level 6	Create	- 1	1 4 7 H = 3 / 3 / 3		A. J.	-	-			
	Total	10	00 %	10	00 %	100	0 %			

Course Designers	4.7 (7) (4) (4) (4) (5) (5) (7) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. P.Selvanambi, Divisional Engineer (Highways),	1Dr.M.Muttharam, Anna University, muttharam@annauniv.edu	1. Dr. P.T.Ravichandran, SRMIST
sundariselvam@yahoo.com		
2. Mr.Lenin K.R., Head –GEOTECH, SECON Private Limited,	2Dr.V.Murugaiyan, Pondichery Engineering College,	2. Ms. S.Mary Re <mark>bekah S</mark> harmila, SRMIST
Bangalore, lenin.kr@secon.in	vmurugaiyan@pec.edu	7 N 2

Course	21CEE303T	Course	GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	2100001	Name	GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering	Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil
			OTENIOR	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	H.	7		- 1	rogr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO	)				Progr	
CLR-1:	understand the need for ground improvement	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Spec Outco	
CLR-2:	know the techniques adopted for ground improvement with respect to hydraulic modification	ege		of	SL	,		l.		ork		9			
CLR-3:	realize the conceptual and practical understanding of in-situ soil densification techniques	owlec	S	nent	stigations	age	ъ	1		Μ		Finan	БC		
CLR-4:	familiarize with soil chemical modification techniques and acquaintance with emerging technologies	조	Analysis	velopment	/estig probl	Usage	er and	y t &		Teal	ţi	∞ಶ	aming		
CLR-5:	explore the mechanism and concept related to soil modification by reinforcements	ering		/deve	ct inv	Tool r	nginee N	ment ability		al &	mmunication	Mgt.	ong Le		
Course C	Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engine	Problem	Design	Condu of com	Moderi	The en	Environ Sustain	Ethics	Individu	Comm	Project Mgt.	Life Lo	PSO-1	PSO-3
CO-1:	gain a thorough knowledge on the role of ground improvement techniques in the infrastructure developmen	t 3	2	-	-	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-2:	recommend hydraulic modification techniques for related problems	3	2	777	-	- 1	=	-	1	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-3:	apply densification techniques for loose sand deposits and alternative techniques for soft clay deposits	3	2	-1		- 1	-	-	ė	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-4:	analyze the additives and frame soil chemical modification schemes for stabilizing problematic soil	-3	2	j "- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-5:	design geotechnical structur <mark>es using</mark> reinforcements like reinforced earth retaining walls, slopes, foundation etc.	s 3	3	تسر	2	- (	-	-	į	-	-	-	-	3 -	-

#### Unit-1 - Ground Improvement Techniques

9 Hour

Introduction- Role of ground improvement techniques in foundation engineering - Objectives and scope of ground improvement techniques - Classification of techniques adopted - Hydraulic-Mechanical - Chemical-Reinforcement - Choice of method of ground improvement techniques - Geotechnical problems in Lateritic soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and techniques adopted - Geotechnical problems in Black Cotton soil - Properties and behavior and technique

#### Unit-2 - Hydraulic Modification

9 Hour

Concept and principle - Dewatering - objectives - types - Dewatering techniques - Well points system - Installation - Mechanism and suitability of soil - Dewatering methods - Dewatering methods - Dewatering methods - Sumps - Vacuum method - Electro osmotic method - Seepage analysis of 2-dimensional flow-concepts - Theory and problems - Seepage analysis - Fully penetrated slot - Theory and problems - Preloading-concept - Field applicability - Vertical drains-sand drains - Installation and mechanism - Prefabricated vertical drains - Installation and mechanism

#### Unit-3 - In-Situ Densification of Cohesionless Soil

9 Hour

Various methods and mechanism involved - Consolidation of cohesive soil-types - Properties and behavior - Vibrofloatation techniques - Dry feed method-wet feed method - Sand compaction piles - Installation techniques - Deep compaction - Dynamic compaction - Blasting technique - Concepts and factors influencing - Stone columns - Installation - Mechanism - Design criteria- Stone column - Soil criteria-field application - Lime columns - Applicability - Soil criteria-mechanism involved - Field application.

#### Unit-4 - Grouting

9 Hour

Introduction - Necessity types of grout-suspension-solution grouts - Functions of grouting-permeation - Functions-Compaction-hydro fracture- Grouting equipment and methods- Grouting with soil, bentonite- Grouting with cement mixes - Mechanism and concept - Grout injection methods - Grout monitoring schemes- Civil engineering application of grouting techniques - Field studies- Stabilization — Concept - Stabilization of expansive soil - Lime stabilization-concept-suitability criteria - Mechanism involved

Unit-5 - Soil Reinforcement 9 Hour

Concepts - Principle and mechanism - Reinforced earth retaining structures - Various applicability in geotechnical engineering - Embankments - Slopes etc..- Types of reinforcing materials- Natural and manmade materials – Geosynthetics - Types – Geotectile – Geogrids – Geonets - Functions of geosynthetics - Filtration, drainage - Filtration, drainage - Geosynthetics-Reinforcement - Separation function - Geotechnical field application – Geomembranes - Containments – Barriers - Field application - Current practices – Geosynthetics - Field application reinforcement - Geosynthetics in field applications - Introduction of ground anchors

# 1. Purushothama Raj. P, "Ground Improvement Techniques", Lakshmi Publications, 2ndEdition, 2016. 2. Manfired R. Hausmann, Engineering Principles of Ground Modification, McGraw-Hill Pub, Co., 1990. 3. Koerner, R.M. "Construction and Geotechnical Methods in Foundation Engineering", McGraw Hill, 1994. 4. Nihar Ranjan Patra, "Ground Improvement Techniques", Vikas Publishing House, First Edition, 2012. 5. Mittal.S, "An Introduction to Ground Improvement Engineering", McGraw-Hill Course - Advanced Techniques in Geotechnical and Foundation Engineering: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105106144/ 7. NPTEL Course - Ground Improvement Techniques: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105108075/ NPTEL Course - Ground Improvement Techniques: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105108075/

earning Assessm			Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)		0	
	Bloom <mark>'s</mark> Level of <mark>Thinking</mark>	Formative CLA-1 Average of (50%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
	9 6	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	20%	S 184 19 1	20%		20%	-
Level 2	Understand	20%	7.5	20%	-	20%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%		30%		30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%	and the second	30%		30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-	-
Level 6	Create		Section 1	/**************************************		-	-
	Tot <mark>al</mark>	100 %	10.77	100	0 %	10	0 %

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. P.Selvanambi, Divisional Engineer (Highways),	1. Dr.M. Muttharam, Anna University, muttharam@annauniv.edu	1. Dr. P.T.R <mark>avichand</mark> ran, SRMIST
sundariselvam@yahoo.com		
2 Mr. K.R. Lenin Head –GEOTECH, SECON Private Limited	2. Dr.V. Murugaiyan, Pondichery Engineering College,	2. Ms. S.Mary Rebekah Sharmila, SRMIST
Bangalore, lenin.kr@secon.in	vmurugaiyan@pec.edu	

Course	210552047	Course	FOUNDATION ON EXPANSIVE SOIL	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210EE3041	Name	FOUNDATION ON EXPANSIVE SOIL	Category	Ц	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offer	ing Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:		Α,			- T	rogra	am Ou	tcome	s (PO	))					rogra	
CLR-1:	understand the occurrence a	nd distributio <mark>n of expansive</mark> soils		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi tcom	
CLR-2:	explore the properties of exp	ansive soi <mark>ls</mark>		dge	7	of	SL			N.		ork		8				
CLR-3:	study the various methods of	predicti <mark>on of heav</mark> e		Knowlec	S	evelopment	investigations ex problems	age	Ф	1		, m		Finance	пg			1
CLR-4:	understand the design proce	dure f <mark>or founda</mark> tion on expansive soils	4		alysis	lopr	estic orobl	ol Usage	er and	۲ × ×		Team	ţi	≪	Learning			i
CLR-5:	know the various methods of	stab <mark>ilization</mark> used in expansive soils	4	Engineering	Æ	deve		P	engineer ety	ment		<u>8</u>	ommunication	Project Mgt.	ig Le			1
		A STATE OF THE STA	100	inee	Problem	ign/d tions	onduct f comple	Modern	The eng society	Environm Sustainak	S	ndividual	JWL	ect	Long	7	)-2	-
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	A.	Eng	Pro	Des	Con	M	The	Sus	Ethics	lpd	Son	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PS0-2	PS0-3
CO-1:	gain a thorough knowledge o	n the occurrence and distribution of expansive soils		3		-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	identify the soil characteristic	<mark>s throug</mark> h soil identification	7	3	2	100		- /		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	analyze proper measures for	heave prediction	L.	3	2	2	7-	- (	-	-		-	-	-	-	3		-
CO-4:	design the suitable type of fo	<mark>undatio</mark> n on expansive soils	117	-3	3	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3		-
CO-5:	analyze the additives and so	il chemical modification schemes for stabilizing problematic soil	- 25	3	F .	Fa. 1	-	- 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

#### Unit-1 - Geotechnical Problem 9 Hour

Introduction- Expansive soils an overview - Occurrence of expansive soil - Distribution of expansive soil - Nature of expansive soil with moisture content - Environmental interaction - Physical properties of expansive soils - Effect of expansive soils on structures - Problems and Remedies of expansive soils-Identification of expansive soils - Assessment of Expansion Potential - Moisture equilibrium - concept-Stable and unstable zone-Shrink - swell potential of expansive soil - Field conditions that favour swelling - Consequences of swelling - Distress symptoms - Damage on Foundations from Expansive Soils - Factors influencing swelling and shrinkage of soils.

#### Unit-2 - Expansive Soil Properties

9 Hour

Soil structure - Coarse grained soil - Soil structure - Fine grained soil - Composite structure - Specific surface - Adsorbed and absorbed water - Field exploration methods soils - Sounding test-Identification of expansive - Laboratory methods - Atterberg limit - CEC - Swelling characteristics - Laboratory tests-Swell potential identification from - Atterberg limit, Casagrande's PI-LL Chart - Swell potential identification from Activity index and particle size - Differential free swell - Classification using engineering properties - Swell Pressure measurement - Analysis on swell pressure - Isomorphous substitution - Diffused double layer of water - Specific surface area

Unit-3 - Heave Prediction 9 Hour

Clay mineralogy - Types of Clay minerals - Basic structural unit - Synthetization of clay mineral-Properties and characterisation of clay minerals - Mineralogical methods - X-Ray diffraction - Differential Thermal Analysis - Electron microscopy - Potential Volume Change - Expansion Index Test Coefficient of Linear Extensibility (Cole) - Methods of prediction of heave - Empirical methods - Soil suction - Osmotic and matric-Measurement of soil suction - Methods - Tensiometer - Axis translation - Psychrometers - Filter paper method - Thermal Matric Potential Sensors

Unit-4 - Foundation Design 9 Hour

Design alternatives - Structural Alternatives - Soil Alternatives - Isolation of structure from soil-Recommendations for type of foundation in expansive soils - Design consideration - Continuous footings-Stiffened mats - Codal provisions.- Under reamed piles - Design - Under reamed piles - Design - Under reamed piles - Design - Under reamed pile - Estimation of load carrying capacity from underreamed pile - Belled piers - Bearing capacity and skin friction - Advantages and disadvantages of belied piers - Stiffened slab on grade - Drilled pier and beam - Underpinning method.

Unit-5 - Stabilization 9 Hour

Methods Controlling Swelling characteristics of expansive soil - Prewetting; Surface and subsurface drainage - Treatment of expansive soils - Surcharge loading - Concept Moisture barriers - Horizontal moisture barriers - Horizontal moisture barriers - Wertical moisture barriers - Soil replacement with compaction control - Soil Stabilisation - Concept; Mechanical stabilization - Types and concept - Chemical stabilization - Cement stabilization - Advantages and disadvantages - Lime stabilization - Mechanism involved and its limitations - Bituminous stabilization - Thermal stabilization - Thermal Technique - Concept - Industrial waste in soil stabilization - Use of fly ash in soil stabilization - Types of fly ash - Characteristics - Sustainable materials in stabilisation

Learning	1.	John. D.N & Debora. J.M, "Expansive Soils Problems and Practice Pavement Engineering", 1992.	in Foundation &		ParchedV & Means .R.E, "Soil Mechanics and Foundations", Columbus, 1968.  Boominathan. S, "Lecture Notes on Structures on Expansive Soil", College of Engineering, Guindy,
Resources	2.	Chenn.F.R, "Foundation on Expansive Soils" - Elsevier, 1973.			Anna University, Chennai. 1990.
			\$7.0 ST	775	

Learning Assessm	ent		7			Harris In		•	
-	Bloo <mark>m's</mark> Level of <mark>Thinking</mark>	7	CLA-1 Averag	ative	ning	CL	Learning A-2 0%)	Final Exa	native amination eightage)
		-	Theory	Practice		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember		20%	The Park of the		20%	-	20%	-
Level 2	Understand		20%	40 7 2 7 1 2		20%	3	20%	-
Level 3	Apply		30%	The same was		25%		20%	-
Level 4	Analyze		30%			25%		20%	-
Level 5	Evaluate			17 - Y		10%		20%	-
Level 6	Create		-	- 1	7	-	- 4	-	-
	Tota <mark>l                                    </mark>		100	) %	-71	100	0 %	100	0 %

Course Designers		7 2
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Expe <mark>rts</mark>
1. Dr. P. Selvanambi, Divisional Engineer (Highways),	1. Dr. M. Muttharam, Professor, Anna University, Chennai	1. Dr. P.T <mark>. Ravicha</mark> ndran, SRMIST
sundariselvam@yahoo.com	I / IN FARN - I FAD TRUE	
2. Mr. Lenin K.R., Head – GEOTECH, SECON Private Limited,	2. Dr. V. Murugaiyan, Professor, Pondicherry Engineering College,	2. M <mark>s. V. Janan</mark> i, SRMIST
Bangalore, lenin.kr@secon.in	Pondichrery	

Course	21CEE305T	Course	SOLID AND HAZADDOLIS WASTE MANAGEMENT	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	2100001	Name	SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WAS LE MANAGEMEN L	Category	Ц	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	rogressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil
•			THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	1		7		Ī	rogr	am Oı	ıtcome	s (PO	))					rograr	
CLR-1:	study the various sources an	d classificatio <mark>n of solid and</mark> hazardous waste		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecific outcome	
CLR-2:	know the concepts related to	waste characteristics and source reduction		lge		of	SL			h.		ork		8				
CLR-3:	realize insights to the storage	e, collect <mark>ion and tr</mark> ansport of waste		Knowledge	S	nent	stigations oblems	Usage	ъ	, 1		Μ		Finance	БC			
CLR-4:	explore the concepts related	to wa <mark>ste proce</mark> ssing technologies		Αn	Analysis	evelopment			er and	∞ >		Team	ion	∞ర	earning			
CLR-5:	understand concepts related	to w <mark>aste dis</mark> posal		Engineering	-	deve	ĕ ≦.	Tool	enginee etv	nability		<u>8</u>	ommunication	Mgt.				
				inee	Problem	sign/de	onduct f comple	Modern	e ei	ironme tainab	S	ndividual	l Mr	Project	Long	-1	)-2	53
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	J. A.	Eng	Prof	Des	of or	Moc	The	Sus	Ethics	Indi	Col	Proj	<u>l</u> e	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO.
CO-1:	diagnose the various sources	s <mark>of solid</mark> and hazardous waste		3	<b>3</b>	-	-	-	2	3		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	identify the options for reduct	<mark>tion, reu</mark> se and recycling of waste		3	-	100	- 4	- 1	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	analyze the collection and tra	ansport of solid and hazardous waste		3	12	- 1	7-	2		3		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	recognize the various waste	processing techniques	Ti ş	-3		: r- (	-	-	2	3		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	detect the waste disposal me	ethods and management	4	3	4.	17	-		2	3	7	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

#### Unit-1 - Sources and Classification

9 Hour

Sources of solid waste - Types of solid waste - Hazardous Waste - Identification & Classification - Need for solid and hazardous waste management - Elements of integrated waste management - Role of stakeholder's, public and NGO's - Public health and environmental impacts - Salient features of Indian legislations on management and handling of municipal solid waste, Hazardous waste, Biomedical waste, electronic waste - Case Study: Status of Waste Generation in Bangalore

#### Unit-2 - Waste Characterization and Source Reduction

9 Hour

Waste generation rates and variation - factors affecting waste generation rate and composition – waste sampling and characterization – Physical, Chemical and Biological properties of solid waste - Hazardous waste characteristics - Source reduction of waste and waste exchange – Recycling – Reuse – Case study: Practices in household waste management

#### Unit-3 - Storage, Collection and Transport of Waste

9 Hour

Segregation of waste at source - Storage of municipal solid waste - Materials used for containers - Collection of municipal solid waste - Methods, Collection vehicles, Manpower, Collection routes - Analysis of collection systems using software - Transfer stations - Hazardous waste-storage, collection, Transfer and transport

#### Unit-4 - Waste Processing Technologies

9 Hour

Objectives of waste processing - material separation technologies in solid waste - Physical processing equipment - Chemical conversion technologies - Biological conversion technologies - methods of composting - Factors affecting the composting - Thermal conversion technologies - energy recovery - Incineration - Hazardous waste treatment - Pollution prevention and waste minimization - Hazardous wastes management in India

#### Unit-5 - Waste Disposal

9 Hour

Waste disposal options for solid and hazardous waste – Landfill – Types and methods – Site selection - Design and operation of sanitary landfills - Landfill liners and covers - Leachate management - Landfill gas management - Environmental monitoring - Landfill closure - Landfill remediation - Rehabilitation of open dumps

Learning
Learning Resources
1.C3Ourcc3

- George Tchobanoglous, Hilary Theisen and Samuel A, Vigil, "Integrated Solid Waste Management, Mc-Graw Hill International edition, New York, 1993.
- 2. Michael D. LaGrega, Philip L Buckingham, Jeffrey C. E vans and Environmental Resources Management, Hazardous waste Management, Mc-Graw Hill International edition, New York, 2001.
- 3. CPHEEO, "Manual on Municipal Solid waste management, Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organization, Government of India, New Delhi, 2000.
- 4. NPTEL Course-Municipal solid waste management: https://nptel.ac.in/ courses/ 120108005/
- 5. NPTEL Course-Solid and Hazardous waste management: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105106056/

			Summative						
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	mative age of unit test 0%)	CL	Learning A-2 0%)	Final Examination (40% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%	A COLUMN	20%	- ·	20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%	10 E 10 E 10	20%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	10 July 1777	30%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%		30%	- L- L	30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate		10, 174 WEST 1 4 15			-	-		
Level 6	Create		Called States and				-		
	Total	10	00 %	100	0 %	10	0 %		

Course Designers	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions I
<ol> <li>Dr. Rajkumar Samuel, Hubert Enviro-Care Systems,</li> </ol>	1. Dr. E. S. M Suresh, NITTTR Taramani Chennai, 1. Mr. D. Justus Re <mark>ymond,</mark> SRMIST
Chennai, rajkumar@hecs.in	esmsuresh@gmail.com
2. Mr. A. Abdul Rasheed, CMWSS Board,	2. Dr. G. Dhinagaran, Assistant Professor, CES, Anna University, 2. Mr. K. C. Vinuprakash, SRMIST
juruterarasheed@gmail.com.	twinsdina@gmail.com



Course	21CEE306T	Course	AIR AND NOISE POLLUTION CONTROL	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	2100001	Name	AIR AND NOISE POLLUTION CONTROL	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	g this course is to:	CHENCA	Π.,	7		F	rogra	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	s (PO	)				Prog	
CLR-1:	know the various sources o	f air and noise pollution	16.5		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Spec Outco	
CLR-2:	understand the effect of air	and noise p <mark>ollution</mark>	7 U'		dge		of	SL			N.		ork		99			
CLR-3:	explore the air and noise po	ollution mo <mark>nitoring te</mark> chnique	es	and an inflation	Knowlec	S	evelopment	stigations oblems	зде	pu	, N.		N N		Finance	gu		
CLR-4:	study the concepts related t	o reduc <mark>e air poll</mark> ution	<b>V</b>	ATTENDED.		Analysis	udo	estig probl	ool Usage	۵	∞ ×		Teal	ion	∞	arning		
CLR-5:	realize the concepts related	to re <mark>duce noi</mark> se pollution			ering	n An	/deve	t inve	F	engineer stv	nment	N	al &	mmunication	Mgt.	Long Le		
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this cour	se, learners will be abl	e to:	Engine	Problem	Design/d	Sondu of com	Modern	The en society	Environ Sustain	Ethics	ndividual	Sommi	Project	life Lo	PSO-1	PSO-3
CO-1:	identify the various sources	o <mark>f air</mark> a <mark>nd</mark> noise pollution	7.5	A A NO MAY THE A	3	-	- "	-	T	2	3		-	-	-	-	3 -	T-1
CO-2:	analyze air quality paramete	er <mark>s and it</mark> s impact	5.45	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3	70	197	-	- /	2	3		-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-3:	recognize the pollution mea	<mark>suremen</mark> t methods		W. W	2		- 1	7-	- (	2	2		-	-	-	-	3 -	T - 1
CO-4:	identify the techniques to re	<mark>duce air</mark> pollution			-3	70	: r- (	-	-	2	3		-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-5:	apply the concept of reducing	n <mark>g air an</mark> d noise pollution	17 X 21	12 B N 1 1 1 2	3	F .	1	-	- 3	2	3	7	-	-	-	-	3 -	T -

Unit-1 - Air Pollution 9 Hour

Air pollutants, sources, classification-Monitoring techniques for air and noise pollution-Combustion processes and pollutant-Greenhouse effect. - Urban heat island-Air Act, legislation and regulations emission-Air quality management in India

#### Unit-2 - Sources and Effects of Air Pollution

9 Hour

Sources, classification and effects-Ambient air quality and emission-Air pollution indices. - Natural Sources-Man Made Sources-Type of air pollutants standards-Effects on human health Effects on Vegetation-Ozone Layer Depletion

#### Unit-3 - Air Pollution Monitoring and Remedial Measures

9 Hour

Smoke, smog and ozone-Sampling and meteorology-Ambient air sampling-pollution measurement methods-principles and instruments-Monitoring stations in India-temperature lapse rate and stability-diabatic lapse rate-Wind Rose, Inversion -Wind velocity and turbulence-Plume behavior-Carbon Emission-Monitoring-case studies

#### Unit-4 - Noise Pollution and Sources

9 Hour

Noise pollution-Sources, classification-Noise act, legislation and regulations-Noise quality management in India. -Natural Sources and their classification-Manmade Sources-Remedial Measures to reduce noise pollution-Noise management in other countries

#### Unit-5 - Noise Pollution Monitoring Techniques

9 Hour

Noise sampling and noise level meter. -CUSTIC Software-Noise Pollution Modelling-Pollution measurement methods, - Principles and instruments-Occupational noise monitoring-Infrasound, ultrasound, impulsive sound and sonic boom-Noise Indices-Noise Standards-Case Studies on Noise Pollution

Learning	C. S. Rao, "Environmental Pollution Control Engineering", Wiley Eastern Limited, 2000. M. N. Rao, H. V. N. Rao, Air pollution, Tata McGraw Hill Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 1993	
Resources	Dr. Y. Anjaneyulu, "Air Pollution and Control Technologies", Allied publishers Pvt. Ltd., 2002.	

- Mukherjee, "Environmental Pollution and Health Hazards", causes and effects, 1986
   Antony Milne, "Noise Pollution: Impact and Counter Measures", David & Charles PLC 1979.
   Kenneth wark, Cecil F.Warner, "Air Pollution its Origin and Control", Harper and Row Publishers

	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learning native ge of unit test 9%)	Life-Long CL	g Learning _A-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%	- A - A	20%	2 - 1	20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%	ALC: U.S.	20%	- A-	20%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	F-10 (1)	30%	A	30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	A 3-20 9787	30%		30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate			- The second sec	1-2	4	-		
Level 6	Create		S. 198 MAPLE A 19	3444		-	-		
	Tot <mark>al</mark>	100	0%	- 10	00 %	10	0 %		

Course Designers	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions Internal Experts
1. Mr. Elvis Dsouza, EDPC Polymer Industries,	1. Dr. Rehana Shaik, Assistant Professor, Dept of Civil Engineering, IIIT 1. Mr.S. Ramesh, SRMIST
Maharashtraelvisdsouza11@gmail.com	Hyderabad rehanaiisc@gmail.com
2. Dr. Rajkumar, Director Hubert Envirocare Systems, Cher	il 2. Dr. E.S.M Suresh Professor & Head Department of Civil 2. Mr. K. C. VinuPrakash, SRMIST
rajkumar@hecs.in.	Engineering NITTTR, Chennaiesmsuresh@gmail.com

Course	urse 040FF207T	Course	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND LIFE CYCLE	NI AND LIFE CYCLE Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	1
Code	21CEE3071	Name	ANALYSIS	Category	Ц	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering	Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	this course is to:	CALING		7		- 1	rogra	ım Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					rograr	
CLR-1:	learn principles and methods	of environmental analysis	1, 2		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_ '	pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	CLR-2: understand how to conduct an environmental impact assessment						1			·-	ability								
CLR-3:	know the interrelationship bet	ween va <mark>rious</mark> a <mark>ct</mark> ivities and t	their impact on differen	t component of environment	ge	<b>I</b>	ф	s of		society	inat		충		e B				
CLR-4:	conduct Environmental audit mitigation plan and risk analysis. Review and comment on an environmental		nowlec	Sis	velopment	investigations problems	Jsage	and so	& Susta	l.	Team W	u	& Financ	Leaming					
CLR-5:	explain the concept of life cyc for identifying environmental i			gement tool and its potential	neering Knowledge	lem Analysis	gn/develo	Conduct inves complex probl	Modern Tool Usage	engineer	Environment 8	S	Individual & Te	ommunication	Project Mgt. &	Life Long Lear	<u>+</u>	-5	က္
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course	e, learners will be abl	e to:	Engine	Problem	Designation	Sono	Mode	<u>P</u>	Envir	Ethics	ndiv	Som	Proje	life L	PSO-1	PS0-2	PSO
CO-1:	explain key concepts in envi	ronmental impact assessm	ent and understand in	mportance of various rules &		- N		. ;	-/		3	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	identify most suitable tool for	<mark>assess</mark> ment process, make	suggestions and role	of stake holders in EIA	3	47.	J- 3	-	-	2	3		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	evaluate the Impact on variou	us environments	Eg North	The water was a second	3	1		-	-	2	3		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	participate in a group to evalu	<mark>uate a p</mark> roject using EIA <mark>usir</mark>	ng one or more manag	ement tools	3	4-	11.	-	-(	-	3		-	-	2	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	explain the application of Life	cycle analysis in EIA		-	3	-	-	-	-,4	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

Unit-1 - Introduction 9 Hour

Basic concepts of EIA- Screening; Scoping; Types of EIA- Overview of Environmental Laws: EPA 1986, Water Act, Forest Act; Evolution- EIA Notification 1994; 2006 and EIA Draft 2020

#### Unit-2 - EIA Methodologies

9 Hour

Baseline Description- Environmental Examination- Screening; Scoping- Methods: Checklist; Matrix; Network; Overlay; Cost Benefit Analysis- Public participation- Analysis of Alternatives- Computer tools and Software used for IEE, Screening and Scoping

#### Unit-3 - Components of the Environment

9 Hour

Setting Baseline- Impact Prediction and Assessment of Water, Land, Soil, Noise, Air Environment; Biota; Socio-Economic; Cultural and Aesthetics- Introduction to tools and software used for Impact Prediction and Assessment - Case Studies.

#### Unit-4 - Environmental Management Plan

9 Hour

Environmental Management Strategies- Environmental Management Systems- ISO14001; Environmental Audit- Overview of ISO-19011; Environmental Mitigation- Risk Analysis- TOR preparation- Documentation and Report Preparation- Basic Knowledge of software used for EMP

#### Unit-5 - Life Cycle Analysis

9 Hour

LCA and its purpose- Evolution of Life Cycle Assessment- Methodology: ISO Standard; Management- Resource Balance- Food Foot printing; Energy Balance- Energy & Carbon Foot printing & Review- Operational Control- Basic knowledge of tools and Software used

Learning	
Resources	

- 1. L. W. Canter, Environmental Impact Assessment, 2nd Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1997.
- 2. G. Burke, B. R. Singh and L. Theodore, Handbook of Environmental Management and Technology, 2ndEd., John Wiley & Sons, 2000
- 3. R. Therivel, John Glasson, Andrew Chadwick, Introduction to Environmental Impact Assessment (Natural and Built Environment), Routledge, 2005
- 4. K. Whitelaw and Butterworth, ISO 14001: Environmental System Handbook, 1997
- H Scott, Matthews, Chris T. Hendrickson, and Deanna Matthews, Life Cycle Assessment: Quantitative Approaches for Decisions that Matter, 2014. Open access textbook, retrieved from https://www.lcatextbook.com

			Continuous Learning	Assessment (CLA)		Cum	Summative			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	mative age of unit test 0%)	CI	g Learnin <mark>g</mark> LA-2 0%)	Final Examination (40% weightage)				
	/ 0	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	100	20%	- A	20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%	20 2 2 3 40	20%	- F-1	20%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	N. J. S. 1777	30%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%		30%	- C- C	30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		A THE WAY IN	19010		-	-			
Level 6	Create	-	The same of the sa	- 19		-	-			
	Total	10	00 %	10	00 %	10	0 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Ex <mark>perts</mark>
1. Mr. SuyashMisra, Arcadis Consulting India Private Limited,	1. Dr. Vivekanand, Assistant Professor, MNIT, Jaipur	1. Dr. P. <mark>Purusho</mark> thaman, SRMIST
Bangalore.		
2. Dr.Raikumar, Director, Hubert Envirocare Systems, Chennai.	2. Dr. Harish Gupta, Assistant Professor, Osmania University, Hyder	abad 2. Dr. K <mark>. Prasan</mark> na, SRMIST



Course	21CEE308T	Course	PAVEMENT ANALYSIS AND DESIGN	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	2100001	Name	PAVEMENT ANALYSIS AND DESIGN	Category	Ц	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	Nii	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering I	Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

OR IN MICHIGAN

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:		7		F	rogra	am Ou	tcome	es (PC	<b>)</b> )					rograr	
CLR-1:	learn layered structure stress-strain analysis	1	2	- 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific	
CLR-2:	understand the viscoelastic characterization of the material	ge	7	of	SI			l.		ork		ЭG				
CLR-3:	acquire basic knowledge on various bituminous technology and its characterization	Knowledge	w	nent	stigations	Usage	ъ			Μπ		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:	familiarize with the design of flexible pavement		Analysis	velopment	estig	) SO	er and	∞ >		Teal	io	∞ర	arni			
CLR-5:	study about the distress of pavements and know about the pavement condition survey	Ingineering	-	deve	t inve	Tool	enginee etv	nability	h	<u>a</u> &	ommunication	Mgt.	g Le			
		inee in	roblem	sign/dev	omp	Modern	et enc	iron		ndividu	nwu	Project	Long	PS0-1	PS0-2	5-3
Course C	utcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	믑	P.	S De	S S	ĕ	E SS	Sus	Ethics	lpd	Š	Pro	Life	PS(	PS(	PSO
CO-1:	analyze the critical conditions of the layered structure	3	3		-	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	predict the real time behavio <mark>r of the m</mark> aterial	3	2	2	2	-	==	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	select appropriate material for the bituminous pavement construction	3	2	2	2	- (	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	design the flexible pavemen <mark>t for diffe</mark> rent conditions of traffic and with different material combination	- 3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	evaluate the existing condition of the pavement and suggest the suitable measures to improve the condit of the pavement	ion 3	3	3	3	-/		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

#### Unit-1 - Stress Analysis of Layered Structure

9 Hour

Single layer system stress analysis - Two-layer pavement stress analysis - Multilayered stress analysis - Software for Multilayered structure – distresses in the pavement – identification of stress and strain causing the distresses in the pavement

#### Unit-2 - Viscoelasticity

9 Hour

Introduction to viscoelasticity - Creep and recovery - Stress relaxation - Viscoelastic models, Voigt-Kelvin model, Maxwell model, Burger's model - Oscillatory shearing, response of elastic, viscous and viscoelastic material to oscillatory shearing.

Unit-3 - Bituminous Material 9 Hour

Bitumen and modified bitumen properties, viscosity and performance grades, bitumen emulsion types - Hot mix, cold mix and warm mix asphalt — Resilient modulus — Dynamic modulus — Time-temperature superposition principle — Rutting and fatigue damage characterization.

#### Unit-4 - Flexible Pavement

9 Hour

Flexible pavement design factor – Traffic factor – equivalent single wheel load, standard axle load, truck factor, vehicle damage factor, number of repetition of standard axle load - environmental factor - Design of conventional flexible and composite pavement as per IRC – determination of pavement thickness and fatigue damage analysis

#### Unit-5 - Evaluation of Pavement

9 Hour

Distress in flexible pavement - Distress of rigid pavement - Evaluation of distress, distress measurement, surface roughness, skid resistance, deflection measurements - Benkelman beam test, concept and method of measuring deflection - Falling weight deflectometer, working principle, calculation of moduli - Design of overlay by Benkelman beam method

Learning	
Resources	

- 1. Yang Huang, Pavement Analysis and Design, Pearson, 2004
- 2. Chakroborthy and A. Das, Priciples of Transportation Engineering, Prentice-Hall of India, 2003
- 3. S. K. Khanna, C.E.G. Justo and A. Veeraragavan, Highway Engineering, Revised 10th edition, Nem Chand &Bros., Roorkee, 2014.
- Yoder, E.J., and Witczak, Principles of Pavement Design, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. John Wiley and Sons, 1975.
- Wineman, A.S. and Rajagopal, K. R, Mechanical Response of Polymers: An Introduction, Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- 6. Guidelines for the Design of Flexible Pavements, IRC :37, The Indian Road Congress, New Delhii
- 7. Subash C, Saxena, Textbook of Highway and Traffic Engineering, CBS Publishers, 1st Edition, 2014

		Form		Summative					
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	ge of unit test 0%)	CL	Learning A-2 (%)	Final Examination (40% weightage)			
	/ 2	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%	10 July 1999	20%		20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%		20%	6-7	20%	-		
Level 3	Apply	20%		20%	F-0	20%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	Carlot Marian	30%		30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	10%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10%		10%	-		
Level 6	Create		10 may 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	80 / 30 . 75		-	-		
	Total	100	0%	100	) %	100	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
<ol> <li>Dr. Asif Ahmed, Business manager, Ingevity,</li> </ol>	1. Dr. Venkaiah Chowdary, Professor, NITW, vc@nitw.ac.in	1. Dr. A. Padma R <mark>ekha, S</mark> RM IST
ahmed.asif@ingevity.com		
2. Mr. Ankit Pachouri, Transport Planner, IUT, New Delhi,	2. Dr. V Sunitha, Associate Professor, NITT, sunitha@nitt.edu	2. Mr. G. Sivapra <mark>kas</mark> h <mark>, SR</mark> M IST
ankit.pachouri@iutundia.org	1.9	



Course	21CEE300T Cour	RAILWAY, AIRPORT AND HARBOUR ENGINEERING	Course	Г	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	Nam	RAILWAY, AIRPORT AND HARBOUR ENGINEERING	Category	E	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE RESERVE

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:		4	7		Progr	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	s (PC	))					gram	
CLR-1:	get exposed to railway track	planning and d <mark>esign</mark>		1 2	- 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		ecific comes	
CLR-2:	understand the process of o	peration an <mark>d maintena</mark> nce of Railway track		D D	of	SI	1	٠,			ork		8				
CLR-3:	attain knowledge on the con	cepts of <mark>planning a</mark> nd design of airport components		Ď	Jent	atior	Usage	ъ			am W		nance	ng			
CLR-4:				Analysis	evelopment	vestigations problems		rand	∞ >		Teal	ion	≪	arnii			
CLR-5:				n Ang	deve	ot inve	100 100	engineer sty	onment ainability		a 8	ommunication	Mgt.	ong Le			
	17-9. acquire knowledge on the site characteristics and component planning for harbour				ign/	일하	Modern	et e	viron stain	S	ıdividual	JII.	roject l		7	7 5	5-3
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:		Problem	Des	500	Mo	The	Env	Ethics	İpul	Col	Proj	Life	PSO	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	analyze the concepts of rails	vay alignment and design the geometric elements of railway track		3 3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	plan and design the operation	nal facilities for effective rail transportation	, .	3 3	2	2	- 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	apply the planning and design concepts of airport components			3	3	3	-		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	CO-4: design and evaluate the airfield pavement			3 3	3	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:				3 2	2	2	_	_	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	_

#### Unit-1 - Railway Planning and Design

9 Hour

Introduction to railway engineering - Track Alignment and the factors influencing - Engineering Surveys for Track Alignment - Permanent Way and its components, Functions of each component - Concept of Gauges, Gauges and the type of gauges - Coning of Wheels - Geometric Design of Railway Tracks, Super-Elevation, Negative superelevation, Horizontal Curves, Transition Curves, Widening of Gauges in Curves, Gradients, Grade Compensation, Vertical Curves.

#### Unit-2 - Railway Track Operation and Maintenance

9 Hour

Turnouts, Points and Crossings, Types and Working Principle - Signaling - Interlocking - Track Circuiting - Construction & Maintenance Materials - Track Drainage - Track Modernization - Automated maintenance and upgrading Technologies, Re-laying of Track - Lay outs of Railway Stations and Yards, Rolling Stock - Tractive Power, Track Resistance.

#### Unit-3 - Airport Planning and Geometric Design

9 Hour

Characteristics of Air travel, Advantages and Limitations of Air Transport - Airport Master Plan, Evaluation and Institutional arrangements, Site Selection and survey, Components of airport - Runway Orientation, Cross wind Component, Wind rose Diagram - Basic Runway length and Corrections - Airport classification - Geometric design and specifications of runway - Geometric Design elements and specifications of taxiway - Runway patterns and Configurations - Minimum Separation Distances Clearance over Highways and Railways - Drainage - Airport Zoning - Aircraft parking systems

#### Unit-4 - Airfield Pavement Design and Evaluation

9 Hour

Importance of pavement design and evaluation - Components of airfield pavement - Wheel and Axle Configurations, Traffic considerations - Stress and strain analysis in airfield pavement - Cumulative Damage Factor - Environmental factors - Design of airfield pavement. Pavement Evaluation, importance, Method of evaluation and overview - Structural Evaluation, test procedure and evaluation techniques - Functional Evaluation, test procedure and evaluation techniques

Unit-5 - Harbour Engineering 9 Hour

Importance of Harbour Engineering, History and modern trends of waterway transportation, Definition of basic terms - Marine survey - Sounding - Tides and Waves, Littoral Drift - Classification of Harbours - Site Selection and harbour planning - Types of Layouts of ports and components - Approach facilities- Protection facilities, Breakwater and its types - Docking facilities, Wet docks and Dry docks - Navigational Aids, Buoys and Beacons, Light ships, Light house - Storage Facilities - Mooring facilities - Dolphins

#### Learning Resources

- Saxena Subhash C and Satyapal Arora, "A Course in Railway Engineering", DhanpatRai and Sons, Delhi, 1998.
   Khanna S K, Arora M G and Jain S S, "Airport Planning and Design", Nemchand and
- Brothers, Roorkee, 1994.

  3. R Horonjeff and F X Mckelvy, Planning and design of Airport, Mc-Graw Hill International Editions, 1993
- 4. R. Srinivasan, "Harbour, Docks and Tunnel Engineering", Charotar Publishing home, 27th Edition, 2015
- 5. S P Bindra, "A Course in Docks and Harbour Engineering", Dhanpat Rai and Sons, New Delhi, 1993.
- 6. NPTEL link https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105107123/

earning Assessm	nent		<b>Y</b>	Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)	<del>-</del>		
	Bloom's Level of Th <mark>inking</mark>	Formative Life-Long Learning CLA-1 Average of unit test CLA-2 (50%) (10%)		Formative Life-Long Learning CLA-1 Average of unit test CLA-2			Sumn Final Exa (40% we	
			Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember		20%	A 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20%	. 1 - 7	20%	-
Level 2	Understand		20%	188 1 1 3 4 10 M	20%		20%	-
Level 3	Apply		20%	Min 1987 P. P. P.	20%	- (2)	20%	-
Level 4	Analyze		30%	170 J. F. S.	-30%	4 - Z	30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate		10%		10%	ST -	10%	-
Level 6	Create		47,-2-	The same of the North	200		-	-
	Total		100	0 %	100	%	100	) %

Course Designers	1.11	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. Asif Ahmed, Business manager, Ingevity,	1. Dr. Venkaiah Chowdary, Professor, NITW, vc@nitw.ac.in	1. Dr. A. Padm <mark>a Rekha,</mark> SRM IST
ahmed.asif@ingevity.com	2 (2)	// 🖊
2. Mr. Ankit Pachouri, Transport Planner, IUT, New Delhi,	2. Dr. V Sunitha, Associate Professor, NITT, sunitha@nitt.edu	2. Mr. G. Si <mark>vaprakas</mark> h, SRM IST
ankit.pachouri@iutundia.org	S. Carrier	

Course	21CEE310T Course	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Course _	=	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE		Τ	Р	С	
Code	Name	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Category	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering I	Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE PARTY OF THE P

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	this course is to:	CILING		7		F	rogra	<mark>am</mark> Ou	itcome	s (PO	))				Progi	
CLR-1:	understand the basics of traf	fic flow model <mark>ling</mark>	A		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Spec Outco	
CLR-2:	familiarize the microscopic m	odels			dge	7	oţ	SL			la.		ork		Se			
CLR-3:	evaluate the level of service	of traffic <mark>flow</mark>		and an Address	wlec	S	nent	vestigations problems	Usage	ъ			Μ		Finance	Б		
CLR-4:	address the issues related to flow interruptions				Knowle	Analysis	ldol	estig probl	l Us	r and	∞ ×		Team	Įį.	∞ర	arning		
CLR-5:	5: explore the facilities required for the traffic control measures			Engineering		sign/development utions	.⊑ X	T00	engineer sty	ment		रू ज	ommunication	Mgt.	ig Le			
			- 1 had	Statistical Parties	ine	Problem	ign/e		Modern		ironm tainab	S	idividual	F F	Project	ife Long l	)-1	5-3
Course C	urse Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:				П	Prof	Desig soluti	Con	Mo	The	Environi Sustaina	Ethics	lndi	Col	Proj	Life	PSO-1 PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	correlate the model paramete	e <mark>rs for th</mark> e traffic stream		N. A. Walling and A.	3	2	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-2:	analyze the microscopic mod	l <mark>els of th</mark> e traffic flow	2.4,957	A STATE OF THE STATE OF	3	2	3	3	- /	<u></u>	-		-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-3:	perform the qualitative rankir	ngs on uninterrupted flow			3	3	- 1	7-	- (	2	-		-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-4:	design the facilities for the in	terrupted flow		41 F 37 4 1	-3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-5:	apply the concept of traffic co	ontrol measures	My NEW	THE REPORT OF	3	3	3	3	- ,	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-

#### Unit-1 - Traffic Stream Modeling

9 Hour

Fundamental parameters of traffic stream with Time Space diagram, basic relations - Greenshield Model, Greenberg's logarithmic model, Underwood's exponential model, Moving Observer method Unit-2 - Microscopic Traffic Flow Modeling

9 Hour

Car-following modes, concept of stimulus-response. General Motor's models, numericals- Vehicle arrival models, Poisson distribution and numericals, headway modeling, random vehicle generation - microscopic traffic simulation - vehicle generation, design, calibration, validation, applications, operational models

#### Unit-3 - Uninterrupted Flow

9 Hour

Capacity and Level of service, definitions, factors affecting LOS - HCM methods - Urban Street, Classification, Operational performance measures - Congestion management - Multilane highways, characteristics, capacity and level of service - Freeway operations, operational considerations, capacity and level of service of a basic freeway segment, weaving operation

#### Unit-4 - Interrupted Flow

9 Hour

Traffic signs, regulatory, warning and information signs - Road markings, Longitudinal, transverse and object marking, bus bay markings - Channelization, various methods - Traffic rotary, conflict resolution, geometric layout, design elements, capacity, numericals - Grade separated intersection and its various types

#### Unit-5 - Traffic Control Measures

9 Hour

Elements of traffic signal - Saturation flow and headway, lost time, critical flows - Design principles, phase design, cycle time determination - Webster's delay model, capacity and LOS analysis - HCM method of analysis of signalized intersection and determination of level of service - Coordinated traffic signal, offset, cycle length bandwidth - Vehicle actuated signals

Learning Resources	<ol> <li>Roess, R. P. McShane, W. R. &amp; Prassas, E. S. (1998), Traffic Engineering, Prentice – Hall.</li> <li>May, A. D. (1990), "Fundamentals of Traffic Flow", second edn, Prentice Hall.</li> <li>Papacostas, C. S. (1987), "Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering", Prentice-Hall, India</li> </ol>	5. Papacostas, C. S. and Prevedouros, P.D. (2001) "Transportation Engineering and Planning",  Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
-----------------------	---	--

Learning Assessm	nent	7 .0	ATTEN.	173 m			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learning native ge of unit test 0%)	g Assessment (CLA) Life-Long CLA (10	4-2	Final Exa	native amination eightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	20%	A-2" T-1	20%	1/2	20%	-
Level 2	Understand	20%	10 To 10 To	20%	( P)	20%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	30%		30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%		30%	- C- J	30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate	~ A	2, 174, 1847 (S. + 1)	1000		-	-
Level 6	Create	-	The state of the s	117 - 13a d			-
	Total	10	0 %	100	) %	100	0 %

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Asif Ahmed, Business manager, Ingevity,	1. Dr. Venkaiah Chowdary, Professor, NITW, vc@nitw.ac.in	1. Dr. A. Padma R <mark>ekha, SR</mark> M IST
ahmed.asif@ingevity.com	The second second	
2. Mr. Ankit Pachouri, Transport Planner, IUT, New Delhi,	2. Dr. V Sunitha, Associate Professor, NITT, sunitha@nitt.edu	2. Mr. G. Sivaprak <mark>ash, SR</mark> M IST
ankit.pachouri@iutundia.org	1 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	

Course	21CEE211T Cou	PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY	Course _	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	1
Code	Nan	I AVENIENI CONSTNUCTION TECHNOLOGI	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE RESERVE

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	4 .			Progr	am Oı	ıtcome	es (PC	<b>)</b> )				Progr	
CLR-1:	attain knowledge about vario	ous pavement construction equipment	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Speci Outcor	
CLR-2:	comprehend the constructio	n practices <mark>of paveme</mark> nt subgrade layer	dge		of	SL			l.		or S		9			
CLR-3:	LR-3: explore the construction practices of different layers of flexible pavement			alysis	velopment	stigations oblems	Usage	ъ			N K		Finance	БL		
CLR-4:	, p. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.				ldo	/estig	l Us	r and	∞ >		Teal	igi	∞ర	arning		
CLR-5:	LR-5: know the highway drainage system design and understand the construction practices					j.É ă	Tool	engineer	ment		ual &	ommunication	Mgt.	lg Le		
		The state of the s	ineering	Problem	/ugi	duc	ern	e e	ironm tainab		dividu	E E	Project	Long	7.	5-3
Course C	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engine	Pop	Des	S G G	Mod	The	Env	Ethics	lpd	Sol	Proj	Life	PSO-1 PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	plan and select the suitable	e <mark>quipmen</mark> t for the construction of highway	3	3	-	-	4	7	-	2	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-2:	discriminate construction pra	a <mark>ctices in</mark> subgrade layer	3	3	12.5	14	-		-	2	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-3:	demonstrate the construction	<mark>n of flexi</mark> ble pavement layers	2	3			-	_	-	2	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-4:	CO-4: demonstrate the constructio <mark>n of rigid</mark> pavement layers		-3	3	ļ. !	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-5:	apply the design techniques	for the construction of drainage systems	3	3	أعدا	-	- ,		-	2	-	-	-	-	3 -	-

#### Unit-1 - Pavement Construction Equipment

9 Hour

Equipment for excavation, grading and compaction, their working principle, advantages and limitations – Bituminous mixture mixing plant - Special equipments for bituminous road construction - Special equipments for cement concrete pavement construction.

#### Unit-2 - Subgrade Construction

9 Hour

Earthwork grading, principles of gradation/proportioning of soil-aggregate mixes and compaction - Compaction and construction of embankments and cuts, embankment construction on weak and compressible foundation - Quality control tests - Design factors, mix design, construction control and quality control checks for soil-cement, soil-bitumen and soil-lime stabilization methods

#### Unit-3 - Flexible Pavement Layers Construction

9 Hour

Methods of construction and field control checks fo<mark>r various layers of flexible pavement in sub-base, base, binder and surface course - Need for recycling, methods of recycling, construction controls - Warm mix and cold mix asphalt pavement layer construction</mark>

#### Unit-4 - Rigid Pavement Construction

9 Hour

Concrete mix design procedure - Methods and guideline for construction for concrete pavement - Construction of supporting layers of CC pavement, pavement slab, joints in pavements and its quality control check during construction - Construction practice of brick, stone and concrete block pavement

#### **Unit-5 - Special Construction Practices**

9 Hour

General guidelines for construction of pavement in water logged areas as per IRC specifications - Design and construction of surface and sub-surface drainage system - Functions and applications of Geosynthetics in highway embankment - new pavements and overlay construction — Construction practices of bridges

	1.	S. K. Khanna, C.E.G. Justo and A. Veeraragavan, "Highway Engineering", Revised
		10th edition, Nem Chand &Bros., Roorkee, 2014.
Learning	2.	Sharma, S.C."Construction Equipment and its Management"- Khanna Publisher
Resources	3.	Freddy L. Roberts, Prithvi S. Khandal, E. Ray Brown, Dah-Yinn Lee and Thomas W.
		Kenneday, Hot Mix Asphalt Materials, Mixture, Design and Construction, NAPA
		Education Foundation, 1997

- Norbert J. Delatte, 'Concrete Pavement Design, Construction and Performance', Second Edition, CRC Press, 2014
- 5. Peurify.R.L. "Construction Planning, Equipment and Methods", McGraw Hill Publishers, New York, 2000.

Learning Assessm	nent		. C4 . I E.N							
			Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)		Cum	mativa			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Ave	ormative erage of unit test (50%)		Learning A-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	10 Sept. 10	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%	100 mg 200	20%		20%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%		30%	- C- Z- 1	30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%		30%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	-	Charles To the Control	-17		-	-			
Level 6	Create			1 - 1 1 R. 1 A.	. 1 - 7	-	-			
	To <mark>tal — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —</mark>		100 %	100	0 %	10	0 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
<ol> <li>Dr. Asif Ahmed, Business manager, Ingevity,</li> </ol>	1. Dr. Venkaiah Chowdary, Professor, NITW, vc@nitw.ac.in	1. Dr. A. Padma R <mark>ekha, SR</mark> M IST
ahmed.asif@ingevity.com		
2. Mr. Ankit Pachouri, Transport Planner, IUT, New Delhi,	2. Dr. V Sunitha, Associate Professor, NITT, sunitha@nitt.edu	2. Mr. G. Sivapra <mark>kash, SR</mark> M IST
ankit.pachouri@iutundia.org		Y Y D B

Course	24CEE242T Cours	COMPUTER APPLICATION IN HIGHWAY ENGINEERING	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	T	Р	С	
Code	Name	COMPUTER APPLICATION IN THIS INVAT ENGINEERING	Category	E	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil
<u> </u>			TO BE I STORY		

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:		4	1	- 1	rogr	<mark>am</mark> Ou	itcome	es (PC	<b>D)</b>					rogram	
CLR-1:	understand and practice the vertical alignment of highway	concepts in th <mark>e geometric</mark> design of highway and simulate the horizontal an	d 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific itcome	
CLR-2:	CLR-2: simulate the traffic condition and study the traffic conflict points				of	S					Nork		ж Эе				
CLR-3: know the layered analysis of the structure with all the design constrains			Knowledge	S	velopment	stigations oblems	Usage	ъ			am W		nance	Б			
CLR-4:					lop	estig	ol Us	er and	× ×		Teal	ţi	∞ ⊡	earning			
CLR-5:	LR-5: understand the components of rigid pavement and its design			Analysis	a)	tiny	7	engineer etv	ronment ainability		<u>8</u>	ommunication	Mgt.				
		10 TELEVISION (1975)	ineering	len len	gn/d	일	ern	e e	ai c	တ္သ	Jig.	Ē	roject	Long	7	7-7	က္
Course Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:		Engine	Problem	Des	Conduct of comple	Modern	The	Environme S <mark>ustainab</mark> i	Ethics	Individual	Com	Proj	Life	PSO	PS0-2	PSO-	
CO-1:	design the geometric cross-s	<mark>ection of</mark> highway and design the horizontal and vertical alignment of highwa	y 3	2	3	3	3	1	-		-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-2:	design the road sections to re	educe traffic conflict points	3	2	3	_ 3	3		-		-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-3:	20-3: analyze the layered structure in the flexible pavement and design the pavement for critical conditions			2	3	3	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-4:	O-4: apply the concept of nonlinearity and viscoelasticity in the analysis of pavement		3	2	3	3	3	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-5:	-5: analyze the layered structure in the rigid pavement and design the pavement for critical conditions		3	2	3	3	3	7	-	*	-	-	-	-	3	3	-

#### Unit-1 - Highway Geometry, Horizontal and Vertical Alignment

9 Hour

Terrain classification - Introduction to the features of road geometric design software, Terrain input from various source - Terrain analysis - Carriageway design and Horizontal alignment and superelevation design - highways corridors - Profiles and cross-sections - Vertical profiling - Earth work calculation - Calculation of cut and fill - Surface analysis of highway

#### Unit-2 - Traffic Flow Characteristic Study

9 Hour

Traffic flow simulation techniques - Simulation of traffic stream - Analysis of travel behavior - Traffic control measures - Signal Design - Design parameters and standards - Developing intersection for any given study area - Analysis of the flow parameters in the intersection for signal design - Traffic control measures - Rotary design - Design parameters and standards - Creation of layout of a rotary at an intersection - Analysis of the traffic flow in the rotary and Evaluation of rotary capacity.

#### Unit-3 - Analysis of Flexible Pavement

9 Hour

Linear elastic layered analysis Stress analysis of multi layered structure – Critical stress and critical location in the layered structure - Structural Input and calculation of stress and strain - Analysis of critical stress/strain at various locations - Pavement design – traffic, material and climatic conditions - Traffic, material and climate input for the ME pavement design - Design of bituminous concrete pavement with unbounded and bonded layers

#### Unit-4 - Nonlinear and Viscoelastic Analysis of Flexible Pavement

9 Hour

Nonlinear models – layered analysis – Introduction to linear viscoelasticity – Linear Viscoelastic models – Pavement layer analysis with the material exhibiting nonlinear behavior and viscoelastic behavior.

#### Unit-5 - Design of Rigid Pavement

9 Hour

Component of Rigid pavement and Layer inputs - Design basics – Thermal stress and stress due to wheel load - Structural Input and calculation of stress and strain (Rigid pavement) – Design of joints - Dowel bar analysis and design

	1.	Chakroborthy and A. Das,
Learning	2.	S. K. Khanna, C.E.G. Jus
Resources		Nem Chand &Bros., Roork
	_	0 0040 44

- s, "Principles of Transportation Engineering", Prentice-Hall of India, 2003 sto and A. Veeraragavan, "Highway Engineering", Revised 10thedition, rkee, 2014.
- 3. Roess, R. P. McShane, W. R. & Prassas, E. S. (1998), Traffic Engineering, Prentice Hall.
- Yang Huang, Pavement Analysis and Design, Pearson, 2004
   Yoder, E.J., and Witczak, Principles of Pavement Design, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, 1975.

			Cum	Summative					
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%)		CL	g Learnin <mark>g</mark> .A-2 0%)	Final Examination (40% weightage)			
	/ /	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%	A 61 1 1 1	20%	-	20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%	10 C 10 C 10 C	20%	A 2-3	20%	-		
Level 3	Apply	20%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20%		20%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%		30%	- C- Z	30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	10%	12, 174, W4275 A. S.	10%		10%	-		
Level 6	Create	-	The state of the s	THE PART OF	78 -	0 -	-		
	Total	10	00 %	10	0 %	10	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Asif Ahmed, Business manager, Ingevity,	1. Dr. Venkaiah Chowdary, Professor, NITW, vc@nitw.ac.in	1. Dr. A. Padma R <mark>ekha, SR</mark> M IST
ahmed.asif@ingevity.com	The second secon	
2. Mr. Ankit Pachouri, Transport Planner, IUT, New Delhi,	2. Dr. V Sunitha, Associate Professor, NITT, sunitha@nitt.edu	2. Mr. G. Sivaprak <mark>ash, SR</mark> M IST
ankit.pachouri@iutundia.org		



Course	21CEE401T	Course	ADVANCED PRESTRESSED CONCRETE	Course	_	DDOEESSIONAL ELECTIVE COLIDSES	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210004011	Name	ADVANCED PRESTRESSED CONCRETE	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSES	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	e Nil
Course Offering Department		Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:				Program Outcomes (PO)										Program				
CLR-1:	LR-1: introduce the concepts of prestress concrete and to analyse prestress concrete sections		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Specific Outcomes			
CLR-2:	CLR-2: explore short- and long-term deflections and transfer of prestressing by bond		dge		of	દ			l.		or S		9					
CLR-3:	LR-3: understand about composite section under flexure and shear			S	nent	stigations	Usage	ъ			N W	mmunication	Finance	ng				
CLR-4:	R-4: know about the process of design of pipes, piles and pavements		Knowle	alysis	development	t inver		er and	ment & ability		al & Tea		∞	arni				
CLR-5:	5: study folded plates, shell and continuous beam		ering	Ā			Tool	enginee					Mgt.	ong Le				
ī				Engine	Problem	sign/	omp	Modern	enç etv	iron	Ethics	ndividu	mm	Project		PSO-1 PSO-2	6-3	
Course C	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	J-22%	Ē	Pro	De	Con	оМ	The Social	Env	E	pul	S	Prc	Life	PS PS	PSO.	
CO-1:	analyze the prestress concre	t <mark>e sectio</mark> ns using different concepts		3	3	3	2	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-	
CO-2:	determine short- and long-te <mark>rm defle</mark> ctions and bond stress in prestressed concrete members		- 1	3	3	3	2	- 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	T -	Ī
CO-3:	evaluate the flexural and shear strength of prestressed composite section		K di	3	3	3	2	- 1		-		-	-	-	-	3 -	-	1
CO-4:	design the cylinder and non-cylinder pipe, piles and pavements		177	-3	3	3	2	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3 -	-	Ī
CO-5:	demonstrate the design of fo <mark>lded pla</mark> tes and shell and continuous beam		- 20-	3	3	3	2	- ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-	

#### Unit-1 - Introduction to Prestressed Concrete

9 Hour

Prestressed concrete Introduction - basic concept - principle of prestressing - materials, Forms of steel - systems of prestressing Types of prestressing - uses of prestressed concrete. Materials - concrete strength limitation - requirements of steel for prestressed concrete. Analysis - basic assumptions Stress and Stress concept, Load balancing concept - cable profile - reaction - equivalent loads

#### Unit-2 - Deflections in Prestressed Concrete

9 Hour

Deflections-Reasons to control deflections – factors influencing deflections – short term deflection – uncracked section - Mohr's theorems, Deflection due to different cable profiles, Prediction of long-term deflections, Bond Transmission of prestressing force - transmission length.

#### Unit-3 - Composite Construction

9 Hour

Composite construction Introduction – composite action – advantages – types of composite construction, Methods of construction – propped –unpropped construction, Analysis of stresses, Flexural strength of composite section, Shear strength of composite section

#### Unit-4 - Prestressed Pipes and Pavements

9 Hour

Design of pipes, Design of non-cylinder pipes –losses of prestress- Design of cylinder pipes Design of shear reinforcement Design of piles Advantages – driving stresses –service load stresses reinforcements, Design of pavements general features – design of prestress in pavements.

#### Unit-5 - Analysis of Statically Determinate Plane Trusses

9 Hour

Introduction - types of folded plates - slab action - plate action - names of methods for analysis, Shell Introduction -advantages - methods of prestressing - design. Continuous beams Advantages - effects of prestressing - primary moment - secondary moment - resultant moment - pressure line- Use of theorem of three moments - examples-Concordant Cable Profiles

		1.	Krishnaraju. R, "Prestressed Concrete", Tata McGraw-Hill Education, Edition: 2018,	4.	Lin T.Y, Design of, "Prestressed Concrete Structures", Asia Publishing House, Bombay 1995.
Learnin Resour	arnina		NewDelhi.	5.	IS: 1343-2012 "IS Code of Practice for Prestressed Concrete", BIS, New Delhi, 2012.
		2.	Pandit. G.S, Gupta. S.P, "Prestressed Concrete", CBS Publishers & Distributors, 2008	6.	NPTEL Course: Prestressed Concrete Structures: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105106117/
	sources	3.	S. Ramamrutham, "Prestressed Concrete", Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company, Fifth		0.0
			Edition, Reprint 2016		

Learning Assessment									
•	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learning native ge of unit test 9%)	Life-Long CLA	Learning A-2 %)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%	A 7 1 1 1	20%		20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%	20 E 10 E 10	20%	400	20%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	\$ 7.50	30%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%		30%	- C- Z	30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate			34434		-	-		
Level 6	Create	-	Carlor A Total Commence	-17 -10 -2			-		
	Tot <u>al</u>	100	) %	100	%	100	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Er. G.Hariharanath, GA Consultant <mark>s, Chen</mark> nai,	1. Dr. R. Santhakumar, Professor, Centre for RulalDepartment, NITTTR	1. Dr. P.R.Kanna <mark>n Rajku</mark> mar, SRMIST
gac1996@hotmail.com	The second second second	
2. Er. AGV. Desigan, Design Group Engineering Consultancy	2. Dr. P. Jayabalan, NIT, Trichy, pjeya@nitt.edu	2. Dr. C.Sudha,S <mark>RMIST</mark>
Pvt Ltd. Chennai,desigan.agv@gmail.com	The Court of the C	

Course		Course	EVELTANT DEGLEM OF STELLOTHES	Course	П	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	1
Code	21CEE4021	Name	EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES	Category	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil	
Course Offer	ing Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / S	tandards	Nil	

Course Le	se Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:				1		F	rogra	m Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					rograr	
CLR-1:	understand the fundamentals of earthquak	e <mark> and its cha</mark> racteristics		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	understand the principles of structural dyna	<mark>amics w</mark> ith regard to Single Degree of Freedom (SDOF) sys	stem			1				oility								
multi Degree of Freedom System (MDOF) with structural systems and seismic weight calculation and analysis			ਲ੍ਹੇ		int of	ions of	<u>o</u>	society	stainat		Work		ance					
CLR-4: apply structural dynamics principles to the analysis of structures, Design members and frames with emphasis on ductile detailing				Knowle	alysis	elopmer	vestigations oblems	ol Usage	er and	t & Su	l.	Team	tion	. & Final	saming			
CLR-5:	understand the Modern concep <mark>ts in Ass</mark> es	sment and Retrofitting techniques	A 10	neering	lem An	3n/deve	luct involex pro	ern Toc	enginee	onmen	S	vidual &	nmunication	Project Mgt.	ong Le	<u>-</u>	-5	ကု
Course O	utcomes (CO):  At the end	of this course, learners will be able to:	1	Engir	Prob	Designation of the solution of	Conc	Mode	The (	Envir	Ethics	Indiv	Com	Proje	Life L	PSO	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	apply the acquired knowledg <mark>e on ide</mark> alizing	g the structures and on applying loading	$\sim I^{-1}$	3	-	144	-	- 1		3	2	-	-	-	2	3	-	-
CO-2:	analyze single degree mom <mark>ent resis</mark> tant fr	ame for free and forced vibrations	A. c	3	3	-1	2	- 5		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	analyze two-degree mome <mark>nt resist</mark> ant fra calculate base shear using equivalent stati	ame for free vibrations using modal superposition metho ic method as per IS 1893 (Part1): 2016	od and	3	3	3	2	- [	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	calculate base shear using response specin detailing	strum method as per IS 1893 and apply the provisions of IS	513920	3	3	3	2	- 5	3	-	2	-	-	1	ı	3	-	-
CO-5:	able to suggest assessing tec <mark>hniques</mark> and	retrofitting techniques for structures		3	-	3	-	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	-	-

# Unit-1 - Introduction to Earthquake Engineering

9 Hour

Earthquake – Introduction, Seismic Waves, Faults, Magnitude and Intensity - Ground Motions – Seismic effects on structures – Lessons learned from Past earthquake on architectural features, Seismic design philosophy – Idealization of structures – Types of Loading, Characteristics of Dynamic Load - Discretization.

### Unit-2 - SDOF - Single Degree of Freedom Systems

9 Hour

Single Degree of freedom (SDOF) systems – Intro<mark>duction -</mark> Equation of motions - Free and Forced vibrations – Undamped and Damped Systems – Logarithmic Decrements – Resonance- Problems, Vibration Measuring Instruments

### Unit-3 - Multiple Degree of Freedom Systems and Design Seismic Forces

9 Hour

Introduction to Systems with two degrees and Three degree of freedom – Computation of Stiffness and mass matrix – Modal Super position method – Mode shape, Structural systems – Lateral Load Resisting systems Seismic Load calculations, Design seismic forces by Equivalent lateral force method as per IS1893 (Part 1): 2016

### Unit-4 - Dynamic Analysis and Ductile Detailing

9 Hour

Dynamic Analysis – Determination of Displacement and Drift as per IS1893 (Part 1):2016. Ductile detailing requirements of Beam, Column, frame and shear wall as per IS 13920: 2016

### Unit-5 - Damage Assessment and Seismic Retrofitting

9 Hour

Damage Assessment – Procedure – Nondestructive Testing, Retrofitting – Local – Global – Concrete and Masonry Buildings, Structural Control Systems – Passive control – Active Control - Disaster management

	1.	Anil K.Chopra, "Dynamics of structures" (Theory and Applications to Earthquake Engineering), 5th Edition, Pearson, 2016	ſ
Learning Resources	2.	Short course on "Seismic design of reinforced concrete buildings", CEP, IIT, Kanpur, 2005.	
Resources	3.	Pankaj Agarwal and Manish shrikhande, "Earthquake resistant design of structures",	

PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2006.

- IS 1893 (Part I): 2016, "Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures Part 1: General Provisions and Buildings", BIS, 2016.
- 5. IS 13920: 2016," Ductile design and detailing of reinforced concrete structures subjected to seismic forces Code of practice", BIS, 2016.

earning Assessm			Continuous Learning	Assessment (CLA)		_					
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Aver	mative age of unit test 50%)	Life-Lor C	ng Learning CLA-2 10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)					
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember	20%	49-2-1-2	20%		20%	-				
Level 2	Understand	20%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20%		20%	-				
Level 3	Apply	30%		30%	- 4	30%	-				
Level 4	Analyze	30%	AND THE WARRY OF A CO.	30%		30%	-				
Level 5	Evaluate	-	Charles Mary Mary	-17			-				
Level 6	Create					-	-				
	Total Total	.10	00 %	So 1 2 1	00 %	100	) %				
	Total		70.70	7 1 2 2 3 3 3 3	00 /0	700	7 70				

	THE TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR
Course Designers	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions Internal Experts
1. Er. S. Dhanabal, General Manager, NLY, Neyveli,	1. Dr. R. Santhakumar, Professor, Centre for Rural Department, NITTTR 1. Dr. S. Senthil Selvan, SRMIST
dhans1960@yahoo.co.in	
2. Er. AGV. Desigan, Design Group Engineering Consultancy	2. Dr. P. Jayabalan, NIT, Trichy, pjeya@nitt.edu 2. Mr. S. Pradeep, SRMIST
Pyt I td. Chennai, desigan agy@gmail.com	

Course	21CEE403T	Course	DESIGN OF STEEL-CONCRETE COMPOSITE STRUCTURES	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Τ	Р	С	
Code	210004031	Name	DESIGN OF STEEL-CONCRETE COMPOSITE STRUCTURES	Category	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	" * _ T	Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	1	4			, T	rogra	<mark>am</mark> Οι	ıtcome	s (PC	)					rograi	
CLR-1:	explain the concept of steel-codes	concrete comp <mark>osite memb</mark> er design and to get introduced to the relevant	IS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi utcom	
CLR-2:	know the concepts in perform	ing desi <mark>gn of steel</mark> -concrete composite beams and slabs		dge		of	SL					Nork		e e				
CLR-3:	.R-3: study the concepts in performing design of steel-concrete composite columns			a)	S	nent	ation	Usage	ъ	. 1		_		& Finance	Вu			ł
CLR-4:	LR-4: explore the concepts in performing design of steel-concrete composite connections			Knowk	Analysis	velopment	vestigations c problems	l Us	er and	۲ × ×	l.	Team	tion		earning			ł
CLR-5:	.R-5: understand the long-term effects on steel-concrete composite design			ering	Ā	deve/	tiny	Tool	ine.	ment		ज ज	ommunication	roject Mgt.				ł
			Suga	Enginee	blen	ਙ.ਂੁ	duc	Modern	e Se	Environm Sustainak	S	ndividual	nmu	ect	Long	7	)-2	5-3
Course C	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	W. L.	E B	P	Des	Conce	Moc	The	Sus	Ethics	ndi	Con	Proj	Life.	PSC	PSO-	PSO
CO-1:	identify the effect of external behaviour and to get familiarit	loads on steel-concrete composite members and the factors influencing t y with the relevant IS codes	heir	3	2	2	2		4	-	•	-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-2:	analyze the behavior of stee <mark>l</mark> -	-concrete composite sections under flexure and shear	l da	3	3	3-	3	- (		-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-3:	0-3: utilize the limit state method of design for steel-concrete composite columns		7.5	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	_	-
CO-4:	apply limit state method of design to steel-concrete composite connections		4	3	3	3	3	- )	-	- 1	2	-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO-5:	analyze the behavior of steel	5: analyze the behavior of steel-concrete composite sections under long-term effects		3	3	3	3	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	3	3	-	-

Unit-1 - Introduction 9 Hour

Introduction to Steel-Concrete composite construction-Mechanism of composite action-Materials to be used-Structural advantages- Limitations-Factors deciding selection of materials-Introduction to Steel-Concrete composite codes/standards- Limit states of Steel- Concrete composite sections-Shear Connectors-Types-Degree of shear connection-Strength of shear connectors

### Unit-2 - Design of Steel- Concrete Composite Beams and Slabs

Behaviour of composite beams and slabs- Design of composite beams without profile sheet-un-propped and propped condition-Choice of cross-sections-Profile Sheeting-Introduction to Composite floor system

Unit-3 - Design of Steel-Concrete Composite Columns

9 Hour

Introduction- Types of composite columns- Choice of cross-sections-Behaviour of composite columns-Design- P-M Interaction curve

Unit-4 - Design of Connections

Introduction- Types of connections- Choice of connections in composite structures- Behaviour- Basic concepts- Design procedure

Unit-5 - Long-Term Effects

Effect of creep and shrinkage of concrete on composite design and construction-Introduction to Seismic behaviour of Steel-Concrete composite structure

Thect of creep and shrinkage of concrete on composite design a<mark>nd construction-introduction to Seismic behaviour of Steer-Concrete composite struction-introduction to Seismic behaviour of Seismic be</mark>

# Learning Resources

- Teaching Resource Material for Structural Steel Design", Volume 2/3 jointly prepared by 1. I.I.T., MS 2. Anna University 3. SERC, MS 4. "Institute for Steel Development and Growth", Calcutta.
- Owens. G.W, & Knowels.P. "Steel Designs Manual", (sixth Edition) Steel Concrete Institute (UK) Oxford Black; well Scientific Publications, 2003
- Johnson R.P., "Composite Structures of Steel and Concrete". Vol-I, # Oxford Black; well Scientific Publications (Third Edition) U.K. 2004.
- 4. Subramanian.N, "Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures", Oxford University Press New Delhi, 2013
- 5. Subramanian.N, "Design of Steel Structures-Limit State Method", Oxford University Press New Delhi, 2016

9 Hour

9 Hour

9 Hour

			Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)		Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test 0%)	CL	g Learning _A-2 <mark>0%)</mark>					
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	OTTO	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%		20%		20%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	3	30%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	-	30%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		-			-	-			
Level 6	Create		*-A		2 - 1	-	-			
	Total	100	0 %	10	0 %	10	00 %			

Course Designers	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions Internal Experts
1Er. G.Hariharanath, GA Consultants, Chennai,	1. Dr. R. Santhakumar, Professor, Centre for Rulal Department, NITTTR 1Prof.G.Augustine Maniraj Pandian, SRMIST
gac1996@hotmail.com	
2Er. AGV. Desigan, Design Group Engineering Consultancy	2. Dr. P. Jayabalan, NIT, Trichy, pjeya@nitt.edu 2. Prof. N.Umamaheswari, SRMIST
Pvt Ltd. Chennai desigan.agv@gma <mark>il.com</mark>	

Course	21CFF404T Course	STIDEVCE HADDOL UCA	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	T	Р	С	
Code	Name	SURFACE HTDROLOGT	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering	Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

LONG TO THE PARTY OF

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	this course is to:	DING!	· .	7		F	rogra	am Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					gram	
CLR-1:	create insights into analysis a	and interpreta <mark>tion of preci</mark> pi	tation data		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		ecific come:	
CLR-2:	address concepts related to	water losse <mark>s</mark>	V 0.		dge		of	SI					ork		8				
CLR-3:	explore the concepts of runo	ff and hy <mark>drograph</mark> analysis		S S. B	wed	S	nent	stigations oblems	Usage	ъ			≥		Finance	БC			
CLR-4:	comprehend flood estimation and to explore reservoir routing and stream flow routing				Knowle	Analysis	ldol	estig	Us	r and	∞ × >		Team	ion	⊗ E	earning			
CLR-5:	know various types of models and their processes				ering	-	sign/development utions	t inve	T00	engineer sty	Environment Sustainability		al &	ommunication	Project Mgt.				
			The state of	The Party of	inee	Problem	ign/ tion	onduct compl	Modern	et e	ronme	S	ndividual	חתו	ect	ife Long l	7	7.5	<u>ب</u>
Course C	rrse Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:			Engine	Prof	Desi	Con	Mo	The	Envi	Ethics	Indi	Con	Proj	Life	PS0-1	PS0-2	PSO-3	
CO-1:	analyze and interpret precipi	t <mark>ation dat</mark> a		OF 300 A 15	3	3	- 1	-	-	•	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	analyze various water losses		English to	St 10 18 . 1	3	3	12.2	-	- /		-	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	solve runoff estimation and h	<mark>ydrogra</mark> ph analysis			3	3	- 1		- (	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	illustrate flood estimation and	<mark>d analyz</mark> e reservoir and stre	am flow routing	10.0	-3	3	r- (	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	distinguish various models a	nd their processes		C 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	3	F .	1	-	3	-	-		-	-	-	3	3	-	-

Unit-1 - Precipitation 9 Hour

Hydrologic cycle – Global distribution of water – Water resources of India – Weather & Climate - Seasons in India – Distribution of rainfall in India – Precipitation – Radar measurement of rainfall – Analysis of rainfall data - Test for consistency – Mass curve – Hyetograph – DAD curve – IDF curves – Frequency analysis - Hydrologic equation – Water budget

Unit-2 - Water Losses

Evaporation – Dalton's law – Evaporation pans – Transpiration – Evapotranspiration - Blaney-Criddle method – Infiltration – Horton's equation – Infiltrometer – Phi index and W-index

Unit-3 - Runoff 9 Hour

Components of stream flow – Catchment characteristics – Classification of streams – Factors affecting runoff – Runoff estimation – Hydrograph components – Baseflow separation – Unit hydrograph – S-curve – Synthetic unit hydrograph – Snyder's method

Syntnetic unit nyarograph – Snyder's method
Unit-4 - Floods & Flood Routing
9 Hour

Floods – Types – Rational method – Empirical formulae – Flood frequency studies - California method and Weibull method - Encounter probability: Probability of exceedance and Probability of non-exceedance – Flood routing – Reservoir routing – ISD method & Modified Pul's method – Stream flow routing – Prism storage & Wedge storage - Muskingum method – Flood forecasting and warning.

Unit-5 - Systems & Models 9 Hour

System concept in hydrology – Types of models – Watershed – System concept – Types of watershed models – Artificial Neural Network - Network training algorithm – Back propagation- Advantages and limitations of ANN - Fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic - Fuzzification, evaluation of rules, defuzzification - Fuzzy rule based reservoir operation model

9 Hour

Learning	1. 2.	. Raghunath, H.M., Hydrology, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, 2007. . Subramanya, K., Engineering Hydrology, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd., New		Jaya Rami Reddy, A textbook of Hydrology, University Science Press, 2013 Vedula, S., and Mujamdar, P.P., Water Resources Systems, McGraw Hill Inc., 2005
Resources	2	Delhi, 2014 Chay V.T. and Maidmant, Hydrology for Engineers, McCray Hill Inc., Ltd., 2000		NPTEL Course – Advanced Hydrology: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105101002/#
	J.	. Chow, V.T., and Maidment, Hydrology for Engineers, McGraw Hill Inc., Ltd., 2000	7.	NPTEL course – Watershed Management: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105101010/16

			Continuous Learning	Assessment (CLA)		Cum	mativa
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	Form CLA-1 Averag	ative ge of unit test	Life-Lon Cl	g Learning A-2 0%)	Final Ex	mative ramination reightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	20%		20%	2	20%	-
Level 2	Understand	20%	Act Section	20%	4 4	20%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%	20 E 10 E 10	30%		30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%	No. 2012 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	30%		30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate			A. C. L.	- C- J	4	-
Level 6	Create		\$1,500 MAY 10 10 10	3919		-	-
	Tot <mark>al</mark>	100	%	- 10	0 %	10	00 %

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. Abdul Hakeem, National Remote Sensing Center,	1. Dr. Rehana Shaik, IIIT, Hyderabad, rehana.s@iiit.ac.in	1. Dr. R. Sathyanathan, SRMIST
Hyderabad, abdulhakeem_k@nrsc.gov.in	THE WAR CONTRACTOR OF STREET	
2. Dr. Sat Kumar Tomer, Satyukt Analytics Pvt Ltd., Bengaluru	ı, 2. Dr. S. Saravanan, NIT Trichy, saravanans@nitt.edu	2. Dr. Shaik Niyaz <mark>uddin Gu</mark> ntakal, SRMIST
sat@satyukt.com		

Course	21CEE405T	Course	GROUNDWATER ENGINEERING	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	210004001	Name	GROUNDWATER ENGINEERING	Category	E	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Nii	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering I	Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE PARTY OF THE P

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:						Progra	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					rogra	
CLR-1:	create insights into the occu	rrence and pro <mark>perties of gro</mark> undwater		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi ıtcom	
CLR-2:	address concepts related to	movement <mark>of ground</mark> water		dge		ot	દા		Te_	h.		ork		99				
CLR-3:	know well hydraulics	ath a Min		Knowledge	S	relopment	vestigations c problems	Usage	ъ			am W		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:	comprehend concepts related to exploration and investigation of groundwater				nalysis	lopr	estig probl		er and	× ×		Теа	tion	∞	arning			
CLR-5:	explore groundwater quality, management and modelling				⋖	gn/deve	t inv	T00	gine	nment		al &	ınica	Mgt.	ong Le			
Course C	ourse Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:				Problem	Design	Condu	Modern	0 75	Enviror Sustair	က္	Individual	Communication	Project Mgt.	Life Lo	PSO-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	identify the various propertie	s <mark>of grou</mark> ndwater		3	3	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	apply and analyze the gover	n <mark>ing equ</mark> ations of groundwater movement		3	3	177	-	- /		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	recognize yield of the well a <mark>nd its hy</mark> draulics			3	3	- "		- (	-7	-	ė	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	illustrate the various methods of investigation and exploration of groundwater			-3	3	r- (	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	understand the concept of groundwater quality, management and modelling		- 3	3	3	11.	-	- )	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

### Unit-1 - Introduction to Groundwater

9 Hour

Ground water resources – Ground water re<mark>charge –</mark> Ground water development in India – Various water bearing formations – Types of Aquifers – Aquifer properties – Groundwater fluctuation – Groundwater balance and budgeting – GEC norms - Groundwater potential in India

### **Unit-2 - Groundwater Movement**

9 Hour

Groundwater Movement- Governing Equation - Darcy's Law - Heterogeneity and anisotropy - Estimation of aquifer parameters - 1D & 2D governing equation of flow through porous medium - Equation for flow into leaky aquifer - Flow through unconfined aquifer- Boundary conditions - Groundwater flow rates and direction - Aquifer with recharge - Flow into confined aquifer with constant and variable thickness

### Unit-3 - Well Hydraulics

9 Hour

Flow into well – Steady radial flow: Dupuit's and Theim's equations – Unsteady radial flow: Theis & Jacob equations – Wells in leaky aquifer – Partially penetrating wells – Image well theory – Multiple wells – Well capacity & Well development – Construction and types of open & tube wells – Pumping test & Recuperation test

### Unit-4 - Subsurface Exploration

9 Hour

Objective and Need for exploration - Geophysical investigations - Surface geophysical techniques - Electrical resistivity method - Seismic refraction method - Remote sensing in groundwater exploration - Other surveying methods - Borehole geophysical techniques, Electric logging, radioactive logging, Induction, fluid and sonic logging - Geochemical method of exploration - Application of GIS in groundwater exploration - Seawater intrusion theory - Causes and effects of seawater intrusion - Various methods of reducing seawater intrusion

### Unit-5 - Groundwater Management and Modeling

9 Hour

Groundwater quality standards - Types and sources of groundwater conta<mark>mination - Various quality parameters and its significance - Atte</mark>nuation of groundwater quality - Potential evaluation of groundwater quality - Physical, chemical and biological method of analysis - Conjunctive use of groundwater and basin management - Groundwater development under various scales - Groundwater modeling, problems in groundwater - Types of models - Conceptual model, physical model, Mathematical model and analog model - Data, input, boundary conditions and output, prediction - Calibration and validation of a model - Groundwater models

Learnir Resour	•	2.	Raghunath, H. M., "Ground Water", New Age International (P) Ltd, 2014. D.K. Todd and L. F. Mays, "Groundwater Hydrology", John Wiley and Sons. K. R. Karanth, "Hydrogeology", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company.	4. NPTEL course - Ground Water Hydrology: http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105105042/ 5. NPTEL course - Ground Water Hydrology: http://nptel.ac.in/courses/105103026/

-		/ .0" /	Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)	***	Commo				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test %)	C	g Learning LA-2 10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	-	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%	- A A	20%	2 - 1	20%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	ACCUMENT	30%	- A- V	30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%		30%	400	30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	/~ · /	N. A. St. St. 1997			-	-			
Level 6	Create			- (A.E.)			-			
	Tota <mark>l</mark>	100	)%	10	00 %	10	0 %			

Course Designers	15 A. M. MARK. 11 A. M.	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. Abdul Hakeem, National Remote Sensing Center,	1. Dr. Rehana Shaik, IIIT, Hyderabad, rehana.s@iiit.ac.in	1. Dr. R. Sathyana <mark>than, SR</mark> MIST
Hyderabad, abdulhakeem_k@nrsc.gov.in		
2. Dr. Sat Kumar Tomer, Satyukt Analytics Pvt Ltd., Bengaluru,	2. Dr. S. Saravanan, NIT Trichy, saravanans@nitt.edu	2. Dr. Shaik Niyazu <mark>ddin Gu</mark> ntakal, SRMIST
sat@satvukt.com		

Course	.   210EE4Ubl	Course	DESIGN OF HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES AND IRRIGATION	Course _		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	210004001	Name	ENGINEERING	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	" * _ "	Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	g this course is to:	NC/		7	1	F	rogra	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	s (PO	)				Prog	
CLR-1:	understand diversion headwo	rks and distrib <mark>ution syste</mark>	ms		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Spec Outco	
CLR-2:	explore cross drainage works	and their <mark>design</mark>	AU		dge		of	SL	1	-	N.		ork		8			
CLR-3:	know different types of dams	and thei <mark>r des</mark> ig <mark>n p</mark> articula	rs	Acres .		S	nent	stigations oblems	Usage	ъ	, N		N W		Finance	р		
CLR-4:	provide an understanding of o	canal <mark>structure</mark> s 🛴		1724	Knowle	Analysis	lopi	estig		r and	∞ ×		Teal	ion	∞ ∃	arning		
CLR-5:	address mechanics of sedime	ent t <mark>ransport</mark> and explore	the design of stable and lined canals	28.	ering	-	in/development	ct inv	<u>1</u> 00	engineer stv	ment	N	al &	mmunication	Project Mgt.	ng Le		
			The State of the S	1 3 4 5 1	Engine	Problem	ign/d	Conduct of compl	Modern	et e	Environme Sustainab	S	ndividual	חוו	ect	Long	PSO-1	7 5
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this coul	se, learners will be able to:	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	Eng	Pro	Des	Cor	Moc	The	Env Sus	Ethics	Indi	Cor	Pro	Life	PSO-1	PSO-3
CO-1:	illustrate different components	<mark>s of</mark> d <mark>ive</mark> rsion headworks	and distribution systems	By TV 1	3	3	3	3	-	•	-		-	-	-	-	3 -	T -
CO-2:	distinguish different cross dra	<mark>inage w</mark> orks		019 o 1	3	3	3	3	- 1		-	=	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-3:	design gravity and earthern d	am			3	3	3	-3	- (		-		-	-	-	-	3 -	T -
CO-4:	identify and design various ca	<mark>ana</mark> l <mark>str</mark> uctures		7 17 17 7	-3	3	3	3	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-
CO-5:	illustrate sediment transport a	<mark>ınd</mark> d <mark>es</mark> ign stable and line	d canals	C. B. 11.70	3	3	3	3	- 7	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	-

### Unit-1 - Diversion Headworks and Distribution Systems

9 Hour

Diversion head works- Layout and functions - Weir and barrage- Causes of failure of weirs on permeable soils - Bligh's theory - Design of vertical drop weir - Khosla's theory of independent variables- Khosla's corrections -Use of Khosla's charts - Irrigation canals - Canal alignment - Cross section of unlined canals - Design of canals through alluvial soils - Kennedy's theory and Lacey's theory

# Unit-2 - Cross Drainage Works

9 Hour

Cross drainage works - Types - Selection of suitable type - Design of Aqueduct (Type III) - Design of Syphon Aqueduct (Type III)

Unit-3 - Dams

9 Hour

Dams -Types - Gravity dam - Selection of site - Stability analysis and modes of failure - Elementary profile - Design of gravity dam - Types of galleries - Earth dams - Types - Causes for failure and design criteria - Spillways - Types and design consideration

### Unit-4 - Canal Structures

9 Hour

Canal regulators – Head and cross regulator - Functions – Alignment of off-taking channel - Design of cross regulator - Design of distributary head regulator - Canal falls – Necessity and location of falls - Types of canal falls - Design of a trapezoidal notch fall - Design of simple vertical drop fall - Design of a Sarda fall – Canal Escape

### Unit-5 - Conveyance

9 Hour

Mechanics of sediment transport – Design capacity of irrigation canal - Shield's entrainment method - Design of non-scouring stable channels with protected side slopes in alluvium soil - Design of most efficient channel section - Design of stable channels – Kennedy's theory - Design of stable channels – Lacey's theory - Balancing depth of canals - Economic justification of canal lining for unlined canals - Design of lined canals

	Santhosh Kumar Garg, "Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures", Khanna     Publishers, 2000.
Learning Resources	2. Punmia B.C. et al., "Irrigation and Water Power Engineering", Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009
	3. Asawa G. L., "Irrigation and Water Resources Engineering", New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, 2005

- 4. Sharma R.K., "Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures", Oxford and IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2002
- NPTEL Irrigation and Drainage: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/126105010/
   NPTEL Water Resources Engineering: https://nptel.ac.in/downloads/105105110/

			Continuous Learning A	Assessment (CLA)		Comme		
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	mative age of unit test 10%)	Life-Lor C	g Learning LA-2 10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)		
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	20%	10 THE RESERVE	20%		20%	-	
Level 2	Understand	20%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20%		20%	-	
Level 3	Apply	30%		30%	- C - C	30%	-	
Level 4	Analyze	30%	18, 174, 184, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193	30%		30%	-	
Level 5	Evaluate	-	The state of the s	The c		-	-	
Level 6	Create				A	-	-	
	Total	10	00%	1 1 1	00 %	10	0 %	

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
<ol> <li>Mr. Abdul Hakeem, National Remote Sensing Center,</li> </ol>	1. Dr. Rehana Shaik, IIIT, Hyderabad, rehana.s@iiit.ac.in	1. Dr. R. Sathyana <mark>than, SR</mark> MIST
Hyderabad, abdulhakeem_k@nrsc.g <mark>ov.in</mark>		
2. Dr. Sat Kumar Tomer, Satyukt Analytics Pvt Ltd., Bengaluru	2. Dr. S. Saravanan, NIT Trichy, saravanans@nitt.edu	2. Dr. Shaik Niyaz <mark>uddin G</mark> untakal, SRMIST
sat@satyukt.com	1111	7 N 2

B.Tech / M.Tech (Integrated) Programmes-Regulations 2021- Volume-13-Civil Engg- (Revised - August 2024) Syllabi-Control Copy

Course	21CEE407T Co	urse	ADVANCE HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING AND DESIGN	Course	П	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	1
Code	Na	ame	ADVANCE HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING AND DESIGN	Category	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE PARTY OF THE P

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learn	ing this course is to:	TENC		7		F	rogra	am Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					ograr	
CLR-1:	study dimensional and mode	l analysis	11.2	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi tcom	
CLR-2:	address concepts on bounda	ary layer the <mark>ory</mark>	7 U'		ge		ot	SI	1	-			ork		8				
CLR-3:	explore measuring discharge	and vel <mark>ocity in op</mark> en ch	annels	-0 - 10-	Knowledge	(0	nent	stigations oblems	Usage	0			$\geq$		nance	б			
CLR-4:	know the concepts related to	unifo <mark>rm flow in</mark> open ch	nnnel			Analysis	evelopment			r and	∞ ~ >		Team	ioi	& Fin	arning			
CLR-5:	understand the concepts rela	ated <mark>to non-u</mark> niform flow	n open channel		ering		deve	t inv lex	T00	jinee	iment ability		al &	ommunication	Mgt.	ig Le			
			with the state of		inee	Problem	ign/	onduct comple	Modern	engine etv	iron	S	ndividual	E E	Project	Long	7	)-2	5-3
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this co	ırse, learners will be able to:		Engine	Pro	Des	Con	₩ W	The	Env Sus	Ethics	Indi	Sol	Proj	Life	PSO.	PSO.	PSO.
CO-1:	solve various fluid problems	i <mark>nvolving</mark> dimensional an	d model analysis	May they the com	3	3	-		-	7	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	appraise the concepts of bou	ı <mark>ndary la</mark> yer theory	E 47.00 A 47	1 1. 18 ON 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	3	3	177	-	- /		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	estimate discharge and velo	<mark>city in o</mark> pen channels			3	3	- 1		- (		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	analyze uniform flow in open	<mark>ch</mark> annels		F 37 6 17 7	-3	3	3	3	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	illustrate non-uniform flow in	open channels	22 Z 24 112	- 第一大学E 作業	3	3	3	3	-	_	-	Ţ	-	-	-	_	3	-	_

### Unit-1 - Dimensional and Model Analysis

9 Hour

Use of dimensional analysis - Fundamenta<mark>l and de</mark>rived quantities - MLT system - Dimensional homogeneity - Rayleigh's method - Buckingham Pi method - App<mark>lication</mark> of dimensional analysis - Model analysis - Similitude - Geometric similarity- Kinematic and dynamic similarity - Dimensionless numbers and their significance - Model laws - Model studies in fluid flow problems

### Unit-2 - Boundary Layer Theory

9 Hour

Boundary layer definitions and characteristics - Boundary layer thickness - Displacement thickness - Momentum and Energy thickness - Flow around submersible bodies - Forces exerted by flowing fluid on the body - Expression for Drag and Lift - Dimensional analysis of drag and Lift

# Unit-3 - Velocity and Flow Measurement

9 Hour

Non-Modular flume or Venturi flume - Modular flume or the Standing wave flume - Stream Flow measurements - Direct method of stream discharge - Indirect Method of stream discharge - Measurement of velocity - Current meter- Floats - Area - Velocity Method.

### Unit-4 - Uniform Flow Through Open Channel

9 Hour

Comparison between open channel and pipe flows - Types of channels and types of flow in channels - Chezy's formula - Manning's formula - Design of most economical section - Rectangular and trapezoidal channel.

### Unit-5 - Non-Uniform Flow Through Open Channels

y Hour

Specific energy and specific energy curve, Critical depth, critical velocity, Minimum specific energy, critical flow; Subcritical flow and supercritical flow, gradually varied flow, Characteristics of surface profiles, curve and afflux, Length of back water curve and afflux, rapidly varied flow, hydraulic jump and its types, Expression for loss of energy due to jump, length of hydraulic jump, height of jump, Energy dissipaters and Length of back water stilling basins.

	1.	Modi, P.N., Seth S.M., Hydraulics and Fluid Machines, Standard book house, 2005	5. K. Subramanya; Engineering hydrology; McGraw Hill, fourth edition
Learning	2.	Subramanya, K., Theory and application of fluid mechanics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002	6. Chandramouli P.N., Applied Hydraulic Engineering, Yesdee, 2017
Resources	3.	Rajput R.K., Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines, S.Chand, 2014	7. NPTEL Course-Hydraulics. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105106114/#
	4.	Bansal R.K., Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines, Laxmi Publication, 2017	8. NPTEL Course-Fluid Machinery. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104117/

			Continuous Learning	Assessment (CLA)		C			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test 0%)	Life-Lor	ng Learning CLA-2 10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%		20%	2 - 1	20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%	16.0	20%	·	20%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	20 E 10 E 10	30%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	A 2-2, 777	30%		30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate			72.5	1 - 2	-	-		
Level 6	Create		A SHOWARD A ST	34.2		-	-		
	Tot <mark>al</mark>	100	0 %	_ 1	00 %	10	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. Abdul Hakeem, National Remote Sensing Center,	1. Dr. R. Saravanan, Anna University, rsaran@annauniv.edu	1. Dr. R. Sathyana <mark>than, SR</mark> MIST
Hyderabad, abdulhakeem_k@nrsc.gov.in		
2. Dr. Sat Kumar Tomer, Satyukt Analytics Pvt Ltd., Bengaluru	ı, 2. Dr. S. Saravanan, NIT, Tiruchy, ssaravanan@nitt.edu	2. Mrs. D. Jaishre <mark>e, SRMI</mark> ST
sat@satyukt.com		

Course Code	21CEE408T	Course Name	FUNDAMENTALS OF REMOTE SENSING AND GIS	Course Category	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L T 3 0	P 0	C 3
D			O martin	D.					

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressi Courses	NII
Course Offering	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil
			THE PARTY OF THE P	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	n <mark>g this</mark> course is to:	CILING	£ .			T I	rogra	am Ou	itcome	s (PO	)				Pr	ogran	U
CLR-1:	studying the basic principles of remote sensing studying and understanding various remote sensing methods understanding GIS and data capturing studying data analysis in GIS application of RS and GIS in various fields  utcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to: study the basic principles of remote sensing				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		oecific tcome	
CLR-2:	studying and understanding	various re <mark>mote sensin</mark> g m	ethods		dge	7	of	SL	1				ork		8				
CLR-3:	understanding GIS and data	capturing		and an Address.	Knowlec	S	nent	ation	Usage	ъ	, N		M		Finance	Б			
CLR-4:	studying data analysis in GIS	5 / 6 / 5	Y /	All Carlotters	X	Analysis	evelopment	nvestigations x problems	Us	er and	۲ % ک		Team	tion	∞ర	arning			
CLR-5:	application of RS and GIS in	vari <mark>ous field</mark> s	//		Engineering	Ang	deve	.≒ 6	Tool	enginee etv	Environment Sustainability		<u>8</u>	ommunication	Mgt.	ig Le			
	studying data analysis in GIS application of RS and GIS in various fields  e Outcomes (CO):  study the basic principles of remote sensing study and understand various remote sensing methods				inee	Problem	sign/de	onduct i	Modern		ironme tainab	S	ndividual	nwu	Project	Long	7	PS0-2	က္
Course O	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this coul	rse, learners will be ab	le to:	Ш	Pro	Des	Cor	Mo	The Soci	Env Sus	Ethics	Indi	So	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PS(	PSO.
CO-1:	study the basic principles of a	r <mark>emo</mark> t <mark>e s</mark> ensing	1	N. J. W. Bry 188 .	3	<b>†</b> 1	- 1		3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-2:	study and understand variou	<mark>s remote</mark> sensing method		The world to the same	3	-	1777	1	3 -		-		-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-3:	understand GIS and compon	ents ents		38 W. T.	3	J2	- 1		3		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-4:	study the data capturing and	<mark>da</mark> ta analysis in GIS		STATE STATES	-3		: 1- (	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-5:	apply RS and GIS in various	field	W. N. 27. 11	温温水平温	3	£.	11-1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-

### Unit-1 - Basics of Remote Sensing

9 Hour

Definition, Concept and Components of Remote Sensing, EMR, Importance of EM Energy, EMR Interaction with Atmosphere and Earth surface, Limitation of Remote Sensing, Remote Sensing Process, Wave Theory Active and Passive Remote Sensing

### Unit-2 - Sensors

9 Hour

Types of Remote Sensing, Platform, Satellite Characteristics, orbit and swaths, Sensor System, Resolutions, Weather satellites, GOES, Landsat, IRS, High Resolution satellites-IKNOS, Passive Satellites-Hyperspectral Sensors, Microwave Sensors, Radar –RAR, SAR and SLAR

### Unit-3 - Fundamentals of GIS

9 Hour

Definition, History, Requirements of GIS, GIS Integration-Remote Sensing, Cartography and Mapping, GPS, Comp., RDBMS, Need and Scope and importance of GIS. Components of GIS- Hardware, Software, Data, Method, People, GIS Data and Data Types-Spatial and Non-spatial Data, Vector and Raster data, Various types of Map Analysis

### Unit-4 - Data Input and Output

9 Hour

Master data Input-Scanner & types, Image Input, Vector data Input-Digitization-Manual and Automatic. Topology, Attribute data, Vector data Analysis, Raster data Analysis. DEM Unit-5 -: Applications of RS and GIS

9 Hour

Importance of RS and GIS, Applications of Remote Sensing - Land, Ocean and Atmosphere, Agriculture, Forests, Geology, Hydrology, Sea Ice. Applications of GIS Applications – Natural Resource Management Engineering, Navigation, Vehicle Tracking, Marketing and business Applications

	1.	George Joseph and C Jeganath, Fundamentals of remote Sensing, University Press, Third Edition.2018	
Learning Resources	2.	M. Anji Reddy, Textbook of Remote Sensing and Geographical Information systems, BS Publications	
	3.	A.M. Chandra and S.K. Ghosh. Remote Sensing and Geographical Information	

system. Narosa Publishing, House, New Delhi. 2006

- 4. Thomas M. Lillesand, Ralph W. Kiefer, Jonathan W. Chipman, "Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation", John Wiley & Sons, 2008.
- 5. NPTEL Course Introduction to GIS https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105102015/
- 6. NPTEL Course, Introduction to remote sensing, https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105108077/

			Continuous Learning A	ssessment (CLA)		0			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test 0%)	Life-Lor C	ng Learning LA-2 10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%	19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 -	20%		20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%	100 mg 100 mg	20%		20%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%		30%	- C- C	30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	a constraint of the	30%		30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	-	Carlot Mary Mary -			-	-		
Level 6	Create	- 1	1 4 7 H 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11	1.	-	-		
•	Total	100	0%	1	00 %	10	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Sarunjith K J, National Centre for Sustainable Coastal	1. Dr. R. Nagendra, Anna University, geonag@gmail.com	1. Dr. R Annadura <mark>i, SRMIS</mark> T
Management, sarunjith@ncscm.res.in		
2. Mr.G.Hariharanath, Chief Executive, GA	2. Dr. Nisha Radha Krishnan, NIT Trichy	2. Dr. Sachikanta Nanda, SRMIST
consultants.gac1996@hotmail.com		V V 1

Course Code	21CEE409T	Course Name	GIS AND ITS TECHNIQUES	Course Category	Ε	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L 3	T 0	P 0	C 3
								•	•	

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	NII	gressive ourses	Nil
Course Offering	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil
			- TTN 170-		

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning	ng this course is to:	$\mathbf{V} \cup I$	Ε.			1	rogra	m Ou	tcome	s (PO	)					ograr	
CLR-1:	understand about GIS	7.8	74.3	_	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi tcom	
CLR-2:	know the data formats and Q	uality	√ O		ge		of	SL			1		ork		8				
CLR-3:	learn the data models for sto	ring data		1	Knowledge	S	velopment	vestigations x problems	Usage	ъ			M M		Finance	Б			
CLR-4:	117111111111111111111111111111111111111				Αno	Analysis	udol	estig probl		er and	× ×		Team	ion	& F	arning			
CLR-5:	analyse advanced techniques with case study				Engineering		deve	t inv	Tool	enginee ety	Invironment Sustainability		<u>8</u>	ommunication	roject Mgt.	g Le			
					in the	roblem	sign/dev utions	duc Jub	Aodern	ie eng ciety	ron	S	ndividual	חר	ect	Long	-1	)-2	-3
Course C	se Outcomes (CO):  At the end of this course, learners will be able to:			Eng	Prot	Des	Con	Moc	The	Envi	Ethics	lpdi	Coll	Proj	Life	PS0-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	
CO-1:	relate the concepts of GIS		200	4-13	3	3-1	-	-	2	7	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-2:	recognize the data format an	d standards	TANK TO LEVY	Buck	3	-	177	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-3:	interpret the data models				3	12	-1		2	-	3		-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-4:	<b>9-4:</b> apply the spatial analysis for real problems		-3	1	: I- [	-	3		3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-		
CO-5:			3	e 1	7.1	-	3	_	3	1	-	-	-	-	3	3	-		

9 Hour Unit-1 - Introduction to GIS

GIS definition, components, Functionalities, Coordinate system, Datum, Projection, Maps – types, Cartography – generalization – symbolization, lay out, Spatial – non-spatial data

### Unit-2 - Data Representation and Data Quality

Vector data and raster data format, Data Quality, Topology, Data Sources, Input methods, Data Accuracy, data standards, Vector data model – Georelational model – coverage data model – shape file – TIN

### Unit-3 - Data Structure

9 Hour

Raster data model - Elements, Raster data structure - Run length encoding, Cell by cell encoding - Block Encoding - QuadTree, DEM - Types, Sources- DTM - DSM Unit-4 - Spatial Data Analysis

## 9 Hour

9 Hour

Terrain Analysis - Slope - Aspect - Shaded relief maps - Contour, Viewshed analysis, Query - Types- spatial query - attribute query, Buffering, Vector Overlay Operations- point on polygon, line on polygon, polygon on polygon, Raster Overlay

### Unit-5 - Advanced Techniques and Case Study

9 Hour

Reclassification, Measurements - vector and raster, Interpolation - Local - Global, Spatial Models - Cartographic models - Spatio-temporal models - Cell based Models, Multi-Criteria analysis case study, Site suitability case study, Change detection study

Learning
Resources
resources

- Paul Bolstad," GIS Fundamentals: A First Text on Geographic Information Systems" 5th Edition, Eider Press, Minnesota 2016.
- 2. Burrogh. P.A, "Principles of Geographical Information System for Land Resources Assessment", Oxford Publications, | ISBN-13: 978-0198545927, 1986.
- 3. Kang Tsung Chang, "Introduction to Geographical Information System", Tata McGraw Hill, 9th edition, 2019.
- 4. Paul A. Longley, Michael F. Goodchild, David J. Maguire, David W. Rhind, "Geographic Information Science & Systems", Fourth Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2015.
- 5. Chandra. A. M. and Ghosh S. K, "Remote Sensing and GIS", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi,
- 6. Michael N. DeMers, "Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems", 2008.

_earning Assessm			Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)		0	e.			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Aver	mative age of unit test 50%)	CL	Learning A-2 )%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	48.5 (1.5)	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%	200 St. 3777	20%		20%	=			
Level 3	Apply	30%		30%	G 2	30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	AND THE WATER OF S	30%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	4.7	Charles Tolking The	Title 3		-	-			
Level 6	Create			- 10 de la	/	-	-			
	To <mark>tal</mark>	10	00 %	10	0 %	100	0 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Tune Usha, Scientist, NCCR, Chennai	1. Dr. S. Sanjeevi, Professor, Anna University, Chennai	1. Dr. Aparna S Bhaskar, SRMIST
2. Dr. Saruniith K J. Scientist, NCSCM	2. Dr. V. J Rajesh, Associate Professor, IIST, Thiruvananthapuram	2. Dr. Sachikanta Nanda, SRMIST



Course		Course	CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND AUTOMATION	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	210004101	Name	CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND AUTOMATION	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	11				- 1	Progr	am Ou	tcome	s (PO	))					rograr	
CLR-1:	identify the management co	ncepts of cons <mark>truction equi</mark> pment		-1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12						12	_	pecific otcom					
CLR-2:	identify the various earthwor	identify the various earthwork equipmen <mark>t and its ap</mark> plications in real projects					SI			l.		ork		8				
CLR-3:	identify the various off shore	equipment and techniques for dewatering		owled	S	velopment	estigations roblems	age	pu			ΜW		Finance	рu			
CLR-4:	apply the knowledge in dem	olition <mark>and dism</mark> antling the distressed structures	٠, ١	줃	alysi	lopi	vestig	Usa	er an	∞ ×		Teal	Įį.	& F	arning			
CLR-5:	accrue comprehensive know	vledg <mark>e of auto</mark> mation in construction practices		neering	An	n/deve	uct inve	n Tool	gine	nability	l.	lual &	mmunication	Project Mgt.	ong Le	_		3
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	1	Engin	Problem	Design	Condi	Mode	The en	Enviro Sustai	Ethics	Individ	Comn	Projec	Life Lo	PSO-	PSO-2	PSO.
CO-1:	apply the acquired knowledg	g <mark>e on build</mark> ing materials and products for construction		3	2	-	1	Ŧ	7	-	2	2	2	3	3	3	-	-
CO-2:	identify various building finis	h <mark>ing mat</mark> erials and ferro cement applications for the building construction	,	3	3	152	1	1 -		-	1	3	3	3	2	3	-	-
CO-3:	apply the knowledge on the	masonry, building transport and the termite treatment		3	3_	-1	2	2	-	-	è	3	3	3	2	3	-	-
CO-4:	disseminate the knowledge	on various ecofriendly building materials		3	3	7-1	3	2	-	-		3	3	3	2	3	-	-
CO-5:	recognize the energy efficien	nt buildings and cost-effective construction techniques	- 3	3	3	1	2	3	-	3		3	3	3	3	3	-	-

# Unit-1 - Construction Equipment Management

9 Hour

Introduction on Construction Equipment - Equipment Management in Construction Projects- Management Programme- Maintenance and Safety management Equipment requirement for construction project-Downtime- Calculation Planning of Equipment- Selection of Equipment- Cost Control of Equipment - Depreciation on Equipment- Methods to calculate depreciation- Conventional construction methods - Advanced Mechanized methods- Types of construction project- Types of construction equipment- Safety Management - Safety measures

### Unit-2 - Earthwork Equipment in Construction Projects

9 Hour

Earth Moving operations - Types of Earthwork Equipment - Earthwork Equipment - Tractors - capacity calculations - Earthwork Equipment - Motor Graders - Productivity calculations - Earthwork Equipment - Productivity calculations - Front end Loaders - Productivity calculations - Earthwork Equipment - Bulldozer calculations - Earthwork Equipment - Excavators - capacity calculations - General safety in excavations - Application of AI in Excavator

### Unit-3 - Dewatering System in Construction Projects

9 Hour

Dredging equipment - Types of Dredging equipment- Types of trenching equipment - Concept of Pipe jacking techniques- Equipment Used for Box Jacking Techniques - Equipment used for Pipe jacking- Compaction equipment - Types of Compaction equipment - Pumping and Dewatering equipment - Types of pumps- Well point Dewatering system- Vacuum dewatering of concrete flooring- Pile Driving Equipment - Types and methods - Concept of Coffer dam - Sheet piling Tunneling equipment - Methods of tunneling- Case studies on Tunneling system- Tunnel forming formwork system.

### Unit-4 - Ready Mix Concrete in Construction Industry

y Hour

Drilling equipments - Types of Drilling equipment- Principles of Blasting - Types of Blasting equipment - Aggregate production equipment - Crusher - Various types of crushers, feeders and screening equipments - Concrete mixers - Types of concrete mixers - Pouring and pumping of concrete - Precautions - Ready mix concrete - concept and procedure - Maintenance in RMC plant- Demolition equipment - Controlled demolition techniques - Case studies on Demolition. Lifting equipments - Material handling equipments - Hoisting Equipments - Types and safety precautions - Equipments for Conveyors - Types of Conveyors

### Unit-5 - Advancement in Construction Equipments

9 Hour

Slip form techniques – Self climbing formwork- Mivan formwork system- Prestressing techniques - Insitu prestressing in high rise structures - Aerial transportations - Applications and applications - Robots in construction - Different automated equipments - Conventional plastering machines - Use of robots for repetitive activities - Drones in construction- Advantages of drones- Al application in Equipment's- Computerized maintenance management system with case study,

# Learning Resources

- 1. Peurifoy, R.L., Ledbetter, W.B. and Schexnayder.C, "Construction Planning Equipment and Methods", McGraw Hill. Singapore 2005.
- Sharma S.C. "Construction Equipment and Management", Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2008.
- 3. Deodhar, S.V. "Construction Equipment and Job Planning", Khanna Publishers Delhi, 2008
- Mahesh Varma.Dr. "Construction Equipment and its planning and application", Metropolitan Book Company, New Delhi, 2003.
- 5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105104161/12
- 6. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105103023/

_earning Assessm	nent	7 4		الإعطائين	**			
	Bloom's Level of Th <mark>inking</mark>	S	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Leamin ative ge of unit test %)	g Assessment (CLA) Life-Long CLA (10)	-2	Sumn Final Exa (40% we	
			Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember		20%	A 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	20%	. 1.7	20%	-
Level 2	Understand	CAN	20%	William Comment to	20%		20%	-
Level 3	Apply		30%	AND 1 1847 1917	30%	- (1)	30%	-
Level 4	Analyze		30%	No. 1781 74	-30%		30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate			St. 700 C. 200	4.5	37 - 3		-
Level 6	Create		47,-2-	The second second	The second second		-	-
	Total		100	) %	100	%	100	) %

Course Designers		Y 2 0-0
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. G. Murali, Manager, Srivari Foundation,	1. Dr. J. Saravanan, Associate professor Annamalai Universi	sity, 1. Dr. S.Praka <mark>sh Chand</mark> ar, SRMIST
gmuralioffice@gmail.com	ausjs5070@gmail.com	
2. Mr. K. M. Nanthan, , L&T, rkmnnn@Intecc.com	2. Dr. S. Karthiyaini Associate professor VIT – Chennai	2. Dr. N. Ganapathy Ramasamy, SRMIST

Course		ourse	CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	;
Code	Na	lame	CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	Category	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offer	ing Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course	is to:	4			F	rogra	ım Ou	tcome	s (PO	))					rogran	
CLR-1:	study the Indian Contract Act	and understa <mark>nd the legal</mark> aspects of va	rious construction contracts	-1	2	- 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi utcom	
CLR-2:	classify different tenders and contracts and apply them in diverse projects			dge	7.	of	SL			L.		ork		9				
CLR-3:	learn construction disputes a	nd their <mark>resolution</mark> processes	-10 m 2-0 m	Knowlec	S	nent	stigations oblems	Usage	pu			m W		inance	ng			
CLR-4:	know about taxations and va	ious c <mark>onstructi</mark> on finances leading into	a project		alysis	elopment	estig probl	) N	r an	× ×		Теа	tion	& F	arni			
CLR-5:	explore the constitutional pro	visio <mark>n regard</mark> ing labour laws and require	ements	ering	A	/deve	t inv	2	jinee	ment ability		al &	mmunication	Mgt.	g Le			
				ല	Problem	ign/	duc	ern	engine ety	iron taina	cs		nmn	roject	Long	7-	)-2	)-3
Course O	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners w	vill be able to:	Engi	Pro	Des	o So	Mod	The	Env Sus	Ethics	Individ	Cor	Proj	Life	PSO.	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	identify various contracts and	<mark>tenders</mark> according to the construction բ	projects	3	3	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	2	1	2	3	- 1	-
CO-2:	apply the acquired knowledg	e to execute a contract and FIDIC	THE THE SECTION OF THE	3	3	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	2	1	2	3	- 1	-
CO-3:	use dispute resolution proces	s to mitigate construction disputes		3	3	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	2	1	2	3	-	-
CO-4:	develop skill required for con	struction financing and taxing process		3	2	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	2	2	2	3	-	-
CO-5:	learn about labour laws and l	<mark>imitatio</mark> ns		3	2	-	-	-	2	-	3	2	2	1	2	3	-	-

Unit-1 - Contracts and Tenders	9 Hour
Introduction to Indian Contract Act, Definitions, contract nomenclature, Types of Contracts and design process – Tenders and types – Documents and Notice Inviting Tender.	
Unit-2 - Tendering and Contract Management	9 Hour
Tender pre-qualification process, EMD & SD, Two Cover system, Bidding and Accepting, Potential Contractual problems, Law of Torts, Breach of Contract, FIDIC contracts.	
Unit-3 - Dispute Resolution	9 Hour
Construction Claims, types and documentation problems, Arbitration and Conciliation Act, Arbitrators- Powers, Dispute Review Boards, Alternative Dispute Resolution.	
Unit-4 - Construction Financing	9 Hour
Tax laws in India – past and present, Insurance-types, Legal Requirement for planning, Property law, Agency law, Real Estate – functioning, risks and opportunities, regulations	
Unit-5 - Labour Law	9 Hour
Labour laws and regulations, Labour rights, duties and bonus Child labour Act, Maternity Act, Minimum wages Act, Compensation Act, Industrial Dispute Act, Contract Labour Act.	

# Learning Resources

- 1. John G. Betty, "Engineering Contracts", McGraw Hill, 2003
- Gajaria G.T., "Laws Relating to Building and Engineering Contracts in India", M. M. Tripathi Private Ltd., Bombay, 1982 Tamilnadu PWD Code, 2006.
   Jimmie Hinze, "Construction Contracts", McGraw Hill, 2001

- 4. Joseph T. Bockrath, "Contracts, the Legal Environment for Engineers and Architects", McGraw Hill,
- 5. Lecture Notes, "Legal Aspects for Civil Engineers, Short Term Course organized by SRMEC", 29th May to 4th June, 2002.
- 6. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22\_lw06/preview

			Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)		Cum	mative			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Ave	Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%)		Learning A-2 <mark>)%)</mark>	Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	20%	20 T. I. A.	20%		20%	-			
Level 2	Understand	20%		20%		20%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	A Dec	30%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%		30%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		-	- 4	7	-	-			
Level 6	Create			-	<b>A-</b>	-	-			
	Total		100 %	100	0%	10	00 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. K. M. Nanthan, L&T, RKMNNN@Intecc.com	1. Dr. A.R. Krishnaraja, Kongu Engineering college,	1. Dr. S. Anandh <mark>, SRMIS</mark> T
	krajacivil@kongu.ac.in	
2. Mr. Rajeev Srinivasan, NASS Contacting,	2. Dr. S. Kamal, University College of Engineering, Ramnad,	2. Dr. N. Pannirse <mark>lvam, SR</mark> MIST
Rajeev.srinivasan@nasscontracting.com	kamalselva21@gmail.com	

Course	21CEE412T Cours	REPAIRS AND REHABILITATION TECHNIQUES	Course _	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	T	Р	С	;
Code	Name	REPAIRS AND REHABILITATION TECHNIQUES	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	,

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv	е	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	" * _ "	Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	. /				, T	rogr	<mark>am</mark> Oı	ıtcome	s (PO	))					ogran	
CLR-1:	study the various building de	fects and causes		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		ecific	
CLR-2:	analyze the building damage	s and failur <mark>es by testi</mark> ng and maintenance		dge		of	SI		70			or Y		8				
CLR-3:	identify the various building r	epair ma <mark>terials</mark>			(n	velopment	stigations oblems	Usage	70			am W		nance	βL			
CLR-4:	identify the various technique	es use <mark>d for build</mark> ing repairs and demolishing and dismantling structures		Knowle	Analysis	lopi	estig		r and	∞ >		Tear	. <u>u</u>	& Fin	arning			
CLR-5:	understand the various techr	nique <mark>s used f</mark> or structural strengthening of the structures		ering		/deve	ot inve	Tool	engineer	onment sinability		s la	ınicat	Mgt.	ong Le			
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:		Engine	roblem	esign	onduc	Aodern	ne en	nviror ustair	Ethics	ıdividual	ommunication	Project Mgt.	ife Lor	PS0-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
	· /		1790		Д	□ V	0.5	Σ	F 6	<u>ы</u> С	Ш	드	Ö	Д			<u>a</u>	Δ.
CO-1:	understand the knowledge of	f <mark>building</mark> deterioration and its causes		3		-	-	-		-	Ī	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	apply the knowledge of asse	<mark>ssing bu</mark> ilding stability and maintenance		3	-	12	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	recognize the selection of va	rious building repair materials and applications		3	J. * .	-1		-		-		-	-	-	2	3	-	-
CO-4:	apply the knowledge of tech	<mark>niques u</mark> sed for building repairs and demolition of the distressed structures	3	-3	1	2	-	-		-	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-5:	understand the comprehensi	ve knowledge of strengthening of various structural members	- 1	3	2	7	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

### Unit-1 - Building Defects and Causes

9 Hour

Introduction - Concrete structure damages - defects and causes of defects, Environmental agencies - Thermal movements and cracking, rain water, Vegetation and tress -Roots damaging buildings, Minimize thermal cracking, Possible solution for damages due to environmental agencies, Creep and shrinkage, Permeability of concrete - Damage by carbonation, Cracks causes - Classification of cracks and remedial measures, Poor construction practices, Poor structural design and specification, Poor maintenance, Indiscrimination addition and alternation

### Unit-2 - Building Forensic Engineering

9 Hour

Definition -methodology for forensic inspection, Assessment procedure for evaluating damaged structural members, NDT methods - Testing for Concrete quality, Testing for Compressive strength, surface hardness, Damage due to steel reinforcement corrosion - Corrosion mechanism of reinforcement, Testing for Chloride concentration, Testing for Corrosion rate, percentage of corrosion, corrosion progress, Maintenance – definitions, objectives, Phases of maintenance – Definition- classification and Objectives of various classification of maintenance, Remedial measures and controlling various defects in existing structure such as carbonation, creep, shrinkage and corrosion, Controlling various errors in building design and construction

### Unit-3 - Materials for Repair

9 Hour

Selection of materials Special concretes- high strength, high performance etc., Polymer concretes - concrete chemicals, Expansive cement - Special mortars - Unmodified Portland Cement Mortar - Grout, Latex Modified Portland Cement Mortar / Concrete, Quick Setting Non-shrink Mortar, Sulphur infiltrated concrete, Ferro cement, Fibre reinforced concrete- Definition, applications, Properties of FRC as a repair material, Epoxy resin and mortar, Rust eliminators and polymers coating for rebars- dry pack, Cement based repair materials, Carbon fibre reinforced wrap, Materials for damp proofing

### Unit-4 - Repairing and Demolition Techniques

9 Hour

Repair surface preparation- Selection of materials, Repair of masonry Cracks, Repair of masonry Cracks, Repair of dampness, efflorescence, etc., Methods of Concrete Column, beam and slab Repair for Damages and Cracks, Methods of Concrete Column, beam and slab Repair for Damages and Cracks, Methods of Concrete Column, beam and slab Repair for Damages and Cracks, Epoxy injection methods, Grouting and polymer sealing -Polymer impregnations, Sprayed concrete — Guniting, Shotcrete, Repair of Rainwater Leakage in Buildings, Control on Termites, Demolition techniques · Non Engineering Demolition - Manual Demolition, Engineering Demolition - Mechanical Method - Wrecking Ball, Pusher Arm technique -Concrete Sawing Method - Thermic Lance Technique, Implosion, Non — explosive demolition

### Unit-5 - Strengthening of Structures

9 Hour

General measures and principles, Assessment procedure for evaluating and strengthening of structure, strengthening of masonry walls, strengthening concrete walls, Strengthening of RCC beams, Strengthening of RCC columns, strengthening of slabs, strengthening of foundations – load bearing type, Strengthening of RCC footing and pile foundation – underpinning, Stress reduction techniques, Strengthening by post tensioning

# Learning Resources

- Maintenance, Repair & DELHI Rehabilitation and Minor Works of Buildings P. C. Varghese PHI
- 2. Concrete Structures, Materials, Maintenance and Repair Denison Campbell, Allen and Harold Roper Materials, Maintenance and Repair
- 3. Forensic Engineering: Damage Assessments for Residential and Commercial, edited by Stephen E. Petty
- 4. Building Repair and Maintenance Management P. S. Gahlot CBS Publishers and Distributors Pvt
- 5. Building Construction Dr. B. C. punamia Laxmi Publications, New Delhi
- 6. Repair of Concrete structures R.T.Allen and S.C.Edwards Blakie and Sons, UK
- 7. Handbook on Repairs and Rehabilitation of Structures CPWD, Delhi
- 8. Maintenance And Repair of Concrete Structures NPTEL

earning Assessm	nent		الا عباقية و	*			
	Bloom's Level of Th <mark>inking</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learnin native age of unit test 0%)	g Assessment (CLA) Life-Long CL/ (10	Learning 4-2 1%)	Final Ex	native amination eightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	20%	A 15 A 11 A 11 A 11 A 11 A 11 A 11 A 11	20%		20%	-
Level 2	Understand	20%	128 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20%	- 4	20%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%	AND A STATE OF THE	30%	- (1)	30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%	171 J. 171 745	30%		30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate	- W. V.	100 702 200	4.50	37 -	-	-
Level 6	Create	14 / - Z-	The same of the No.			-	-
	Total	10	0 %	100	) %	10	0 %

Course Designers	A STATE OF THE STA	( Y ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr.C. Velan, City Hea Executive Director & CEO d,	1. Dr. S. Kamal, Assistant Professor, University college of Engineering,	1. A. Arokiapra <mark>kash, S</mark> RMIST
Ascendas, Taramani, velan62@yahoo.com	Ramnad, kamalselva21@gmail.com	
2. Mr. K. M. Nanthan, Planning Manager south Factories, L&T,	2. Dr. K. Yogeswari, Associate Professor, B.S. Abdur Rahman Crescent	2. Dr. N. Pa <mark>nnirselva</mark> m, SRMIST
RKMNNN@Intecc.com	Institute of Science and technology, yogeswari@crescent.edu.in	

Course	210554127	Course	STISTAINARI E CONSTRUCTION METHODS	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	C	٦
Code	210004131	Name	SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION WETHOUS	Category	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progr Cou	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	 Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	CHENCA	Program Outcomes (PO)										_	gram			
CLR-1:	know the basic concepts of	functional requ <mark>irement of bu</mark> ilding		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		ecific come:	
CLR-2:	explore the advanced conce	pts of gree <mark>n building c</mark> onstruction		dge		of	SL			1		ork		Se				
CLR-3:	learn various concepts and a	applicatio <mark>ns of BIM</mark>	- 10 m 10 m	Knowlec	S	velopment	stigations oblems	Usage	pu	, N		ΜW		Finance	рu			
CLR-4:			ATTENDED.		ıalysis	lopi	estig probl	- Os	a	۲ %		Теа	tion	∞ŏ	arning			
CLR-5:	explore the knowledge in the	e fiel <mark>d of ener</mark> gy efficiency of buildings		ering	An	/deve	ict inv	n Tool	engineer stv	nment nability	N	ual &	mmunication	t Mgt.	Long Le			_
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able	to:	Engine	Problem	Design solutio	Cond.	Modern	The er	Environ Sustain	Ethics	Individual	Comm	Project	Life Lo	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	apply the knowledge of plan	n <mark>ing, orie</mark> ntation, and selection of modern material fo	or green building concepts	3	341	-	-	-	7	3	-	-	-	3	2	3	-	-
CO-2:	gain the knowledge of rating	system for certification of green building	F 120 6 6 5 1	3		177	-	- 4		3		-	-	3	2	3	-	-
CO-3:	utilize various concepts and	applications of BIM	30 T. C.	3	J4	-1		-	-	3	ė	-	-	3	2	3	-	-
CO-4:	apply the lean tools for susta	<mark>ainable c</mark> onstruction		-3	1	: 1- (	-	-	-	3		-	-	3	2	3	-	-
CO-5:	accrue comprehensive know	v <mark>ledge in</mark> the field of energy efficiency of buildings	12 2 X Y 1 1 2	3	e 1	1	-	- 1	-	3		-	-	3	2	3	-	-

## Unit-1 - Formwork Techniques & Building Orientation

9 Hour

Introduction Basics of formwork and staging, Form work materials, Types of form work, Advancement of form work Systems, Formwork for structural system, Principles of planning, Planning regulations and byelaws, Orientation of building, Functional requirements of a building, Life-cycle assessment of construction building, Engineering materials, Sustainable building materials, Environmental impact of materials, Advantage and disadvantage, Material selection to optimize performance process for selection, Green construction materials.

### Unit-2 - Environmentally Friendly and Sustainable Construction Methods

у пои

Prefabricating Materials in Controlled Environments - Construction Waste Management - Passive Solar Design - Environmentally-Friendly Insulation Materials - Active Solar Power - Electric Smart Glass - Water Efficient Gray-water Recycling System and Dual Plumbing System — Using Biodegradable Materials - Rammed Earth Material - Harnessing Wind Power - Durable Wood Materials - IoT Integrated Automated Building Systems

# Unit-3 - Green Building for Sustainability

9 Hour

Green building – Introduction, Benefits of green buildings, Green building materials and equipment in India, Key requisites for constructing a green building, Important sustainable features for green building, Indian green building council, Green building moment in India, Benefits experienced in green Buildings, Launch of green building rating systems, Residential sector, Opportunities of green building, Green building, Green building features, LEED India rating system, Parameters for rating system, HVAC system for green building, Design philosophy

### Unit-4 - Modern Tools for Sustainability

9 Hour

BIM – Introduction, Software's used for building information modeling, Categories of BIM, BIM in project development stage, BIM in design stage, BIM in implementation stage, BIM in maintenance of buildings, Lean concepts, Application of lean tools in construction, General principles of passive solar heating, General principles of passive cooling, Thermal design of buildings Influence of design parameters – mechanical controls, Direct gain – trombe walls, water walls radiant barriers, glazing material, Ventilation – requirements – minimum standards for ventilation, Ventilation, Ventilation – requirements – minimum standards for ventilation

Unit-5 - Energy Efficiency 9 Hour

Energy and environment, Energy efficiency and conservation, Introduction to clean energy technologies, Importance in sustainable development, Energy consumption and sustainability, Future energy use - influenced by economic and environmental factors, Identification of energy related enterprises that represent the breath of the industry, Energy modeling, Use as a tool for measuring sustainability, Energy audit of facilities, Optimization of energy consumption, Energy efficiency, an overview of design concepts, and architectural interventions, Applications of operational research in construction management.

# Learning Resources

- Robert L. Peurifoy and Garold D. Oberlender, "Formwork for Concrete Structures", McGraw- Hill, 2006.
- Hurd. M.K., "Formwork for Concrete", Special Publication, No.4, Fifth Edition American Concrete Institute, Detroit, 2003.
- 3. A Text book of Building Construction, S.P. Arora and S.P. Bindra, DhanpatRai & Sons.
- 4. Handbook on Green Practices published by Indian Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air conditioning Engineers, 2009.
- 5. Green Building Hand Book by Tomwoolley and Samkimings, 2009.
- 6. Moore, F., "Environmental Control System", McGraw Hill Inc. 2002
- 7. Brown, G.Z. and DeKay, M., "Sun, Wind and Light Architectural Design Strategies", John Wiley and Sons Inc. 2001
- 8. "Energy Conservation Building Code, Bureau of Energy Efficiency", New Delhi, 2007.
- 9. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105102088/
- 10. https://nptel.ac.in/noc/individual\_course.php?id=noc19-ce40

arning Assessm	ient		<del>5'//</del>	Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)	- C		
	Bloom's Level of T <mark>hinking</mark>	N	Form CLA-1 Averaç (50	ative ge of unit test	Life-Long Lo CLA- (10%	2	Summ Final Exa (40% we	mination
			Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	CA	20%	British Comment (S)	20%	- 4	20%	-
Level 2	Understand		20%	All 1987 1997	20%	- (	20%	-
Level 3	Apply		30%	The state of the	-30%	- T	30%	-
Level 4	Analyze		30%	W 727 L 2	30%	-	30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate		47, -2-	The same and the			-	-
Level 6	Create				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-	-
	Total		100	) %	100 %	6	100	1%

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Ravikumar Devarajan, Director, Project Management	1. Dr. K. Yogeswari, Professor, B.S. Abdur Rahman Crescent Institute of	f 1. Dr. V.R.Pr <mark>asath Ku</mark> mar , SRMIST
Services, Savills, ravi.devaraj@savills.in	Science and technology, yogeswari@crescent.education	
2. Ms. K. S Sindhu, L&T, sindhubtechcivil@gmail.com	2. Dr. S. Kamal, Associate Professor, University College of Engineering,	2. Dr. L.K <mark>rishnaraj,</mark> SRMIST
	Ramnad, kamalselva21@gmail.com	

Course	21055/1/17	Course	BIM IN CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Τ	Р	С
Code	210004141	Name	BIM IN CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering	g Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil
			THE PARTY OF THE P	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	, li				, I	rogr	am Ou	tcome	es (PC	<b>D</b> )					rogra	
CLR-1:	acquire the knowledge on th	e approaches <mark>to set up a p</mark> roject to succeed		-1	2	- 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	identify the focus area for th	e use of th <mark>e BIM tools</mark> in construction		ge	7	of	SL			1		Nork		8				
CLR-3:	learn the nuts and bolts of u	sing BIM and technology during the construction process		Knowledge	w	nent	tigations	sage	pu			_		Finance	Б			
CLR-4:	know about the BIM effectiv	eness <mark>at the proj</mark> ect completion stage		X S	alysis	elopme	estig	I Us	r an	× ×		Team	ig	∞ర	arning			i l
CLR-5:	enable the learner to know a	abou <mark>t the futur</mark> e of construction with BIM	4	Ingineering	A	deve	t inv	<sup>7</sup>	ginee	nment nability		<u>∞</u>	ommunication	Mgt.	g Le			i l
		THE STATE OF THE S		inee	roblem	)ugi	duc	er.	et et	ron	S	ndividual	חשר	Project	Long	7	7.5	53
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	J. AM	Eng	Prof	Des	of Sol	Moo	The	Env. Sus	Ethi	Indi	S	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO
CO-1:	recognize the concept of inf	o <mark>rmation f</mark> low in construction management		3	3 -		-	Ŧ	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	3	-
CO-2:	identify the roles and respor	o <mark>sibility of</mark> project participants in a project	7	3	77	18.50	-			-	1	-	-	3	-	3	3	-
CO-3:	understand the growth and	use of BIM in the area of preconstruction		3				3	-	-	è	-	-	2	-	3	3	-
CO-4:	apply the concept of BIM an	d technology during the construction process	m ş	- 3	72	1-3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	-
CO-5:	disseminate the knowledge	on the applications of BIM in the project closing out	- 2	3			_	2	-	-	2	-	_	2	-	3	3	-

Unit-1 - BIM Based Project Planning 9 Hour

Introduction to BIM - Fundamental uses of BIM - Application of BIM - Model based Coordination, Scheduling, Facilities management & Analysis - BIM execution planning - Delivery methods - DBB, DB & Integrated project delivery - Project Simulations

# Unit-2 – BIM in Pre-Construction Creating the vision, opening line of communication - Scheduling Design - Design structure matrix - Constructability review - Revit schedules for Estimating - Sustainability Analysis

Unit-3 - BIM During Construction

BIM and site coordination - Clash detection - BIM Scheduling - System installation for management and verification - Activity tracking - Field issue management - BIM and Safety - Document control

Unit-4 - BIM close out and user applications

Artifact and constant deliverables – Handover information – Facility management - BIM for Owners, Architects & Engineers, Contractors, Sub-contractors and Fabricators

Unit-5 - Future of BIM and Buildings

Process and Technology trends - Digital design and construction - new culture of innovation - Al in construction - Globalization - Virtual walk throughs - Sustainable construction - BIM case studies

9 Hour

9 Hour

9 Hour

9 Hour

Learning
Resources
Resources

- 1. Brad Hardin, Dave McCool, BIM and Construction Management proven tools, method and workflow, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana, Second edition, 2015
- Rafael Sacks, Charles Eastman, Ghang Lee, Paul Teicholz, BIM Handbook A Guide to Building Information Modeling for Owners, Designers, Engineers, Contractors, and Facility Managers, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, New Jersey, Third edition, 2018
- 3. Dana K Smith, Michael Tardif, Building Information Modeling A Strategic Implementation Guide for Architects, Engineers, Constructors, and Real Estate Asset Managers, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, New Jersey, 2009
- 4. John Eynon, Construction Manager BIM Handbook, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, UK 2016
- 5. Nawari O. Nawari & Michael Kuenstle, Building Information Modeling: Framework for Structural Design, CRC Press, Taylor and Francis group, Boca Raton, 2015.

earning Assessm	nent			1				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learning native nge of unit test 0%)	Life-Long CL	Learning A-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)		
	/ 3 /	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	20%	10 July 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	20%		20%	-	
Level 2	Understand	30%		30%	G-7	30%	-	
Level 3	Apply	30%	N. 19 A. Mariero and D.	30%		30%	-	
Level 4	Analyze	20%	Carlot Marian	20%		20%	-	
Level 5	Evaluate	- 1			. 3 - 7	-	-	
Level 6	Create	A - 32'	Will to the same to the	201 30 7		-	-	
	Total —	10	0%	100	0 %	10	0 %	

Course Designers	Park to the first and a little of the	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. K. M. Nanthan, Planning Manager south Factories, L&T,	1. Dr. Sivakumar Palaniappan, IIT Madras, sp@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. S. Manikand <mark>aprabhu</mark> alias Saravanan, SRMIST
rkmnnn@Intecc.com		
2. Dr.C. Velan, City Hea Executive Director & CEO d,	2. Dr. Sagar Malsane, NICMAR, Pune, smalsane@nicmar.ac.in	2. Dr.N.Pannnirs <mark>elvam, S</mark> RMIST
Ascendas, Taramani, velan62@yahoo.com		

B.Tech / M.Tech (Integrated) Programmes-Regulations 2021- Volume-13-Civil Engg- (Revised - August 2024) Syllabi-Control Copy

Course	21CEE/15T	Course	MODERN CIVIL ENGINEERING ECONOMICS	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210004131	Name	MODERN CIVIL ENGINEERING ECONOMICS	Category	Ц	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	e Nil
Course Offe	ring Department	Civil Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	Course Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:				Program Outcomes (PO)										ograr				
CLR-1:	CLR-1: comprehend the basic principles of economics and know earthwork estimation			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi tcom		
CLR-2:	CLR-2: realize the type of firm and market structure and know estimation of masonry work			dge		ot	દા			1		S. Y.		9					
CLR-3:	CLR-3: understand the concept of Indian economy and learn the estimation of finishes, bridges and culverts			e	g Knowlec nalysis velopment	e	vestigations problems	age	ъ			N W		Finance	Б				
CLR-4:	LR-4: know the types of construction specification and learn the estimation of MEP works		٠,				Kno alysi	udo	estig	Usage	r and	∞ <sub>&gt;</sub>		Teal	ig	& ∃	arning		
CLR-5:	explore rate analysis		4	ering	A	deve	it in	100 100	engineer stv	ironment tainability		a 8	ommunication	Project Mgt.	ng Le				
			===	В	roblem	/ugi	duc	lern	eng et<	iron	S	ndividual	l m	ect	Long	7	)-2	5.	
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	J. All	Engi	Pol	Des	ပ်ပို	Mo	The	Envil Sust	Ethics	Indi	Son	Proj	Life	PS(	PS0-2	PSO-3	
CO-1:	recognize the various econo	o <mark>mic polici</mark> es and analyze the earthwork estimation		3	-	-	-	-	7	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	
CO-2:	identify the forms of market	structure and organization and apply estimation of masonry work	7	3	7	12.5	14	- 4	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	
CO-3:	3: apply the concepts of time value of money and estimation of finishes, bridges and culverts 3 2					3	-	-											
CO-4:	4: extract the specification for different types of buildings and estimation of MEP works 3 3					-	3	-	-										
CO-5:	interpret the factors affecting	g <mark>rate an</mark> alysis	- 2	3	2.	1	-	- 1	-	3	7	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	

Unit-1 - Economics Basics 9 Hour

Basic principles and methodology of economics - Demand/supply - Government policies and application - Basic Macro-economic concepts - GDP/GNP/NI/Disposable income - Public sector economics - welfare, externalities, labour market - Components of Monetary and financial system - Central bank - monetary aggregates, commercial banks & Their functions - Capital and debt markets, elements of business/managerial economics

Unit-2 - Cost Management 9 Hour

Forms of organizations - Cost & cost control –techniques - Types of costs - Break even analysis - Budgets-Capital Budgeting - Application of linear programming - Investment analysis – NPV problem - ROI problem - Payback Period-Problem - Bid price - Evaluation of bids - RA bills – Final bills - time value of money

Unit-3 - Estimation of Materials 9 Hour

Types of estimation – Load bearing structure by centre line method – Load bearing structure by long wall short wall method - Framed structure – BBS for column footing – BBS for Beam and slab – estimation of trusses – estimation roads – Estimation of bridge

Unit-4 - Rate Analysis 9 Hour

Specifications-types, requirements and importance - Detailed specifications for buildings - rate analysis - purpose, importance, necessity - Factors affecting rate analysis - calculation of quantities of materials for concrete and brick work - Calculation cost of materials for items of work - Bill of quantities

Unit-5 - Valuation 9 Hour

Value – Types of values – Method of valuation for land and buildings - Depreciation – Types of depreciation – Obsolescence – Calculation of depreciation using straight line, constant percentage and sinking fund method, Rent and lease – Rent calculation - Annuity

	1. Mankiw Gregory N. (2002), Principles of Economics, Thompson Asia
Learning	2. V. Mote, S. Paul, G. Gupta (2004), Managerial Economics, Tata McGraw Hill
Resources	3. Misra, S.K. and Puri (2009), Indian Economy, Himalaya
	4. Pareek Saroj (2003), Textbook of Business Economics, Sunrise Publishers

- Typical PWD Rate analysis documents.
   Dutta, B.N., Estimating and Costing in Civil Engineering (Theory & Practice), UBS publishers, 2016
   Introduction to Accounting and Finance for Civil Engineers NPTEL Online course

Learning Assessm	ent				•,				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	Form CLA-1 Averaç (50	ative ge of unit test	CL	g Learning A-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%		20%	2 - 1	20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%	A CONTRACTOR	20%	4	20%	•		
Level 3	Apply	30%	49 E 19 D G	30%		30%	=		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	A 1. 2. 2777	30%		30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate				- L - J	-	-		
Level 6	Create		ALL THE REPUBLIC HER				-		
•	Tot <mark>al</mark>	100	)%	10	0 %	100	) %		

Course Designers	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions Internal Experts
1. Mr. Rajeev Srinivasan, Senior Planning, NASS Contacting.	1. Dr. A.R. Krishnaraja, Associate professor, Kongu Engineering College. 1. Dr. J. Rajprasad, SRMIST
2. Dr. N. Arivu Sudar, FOSROC, India.	2. Dr. J. Saravanan, Associate Professor, Annamalai University. 2. Dr. S. Manikandaprabhu alias Saravanan, SRMIST





# SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India